HTR-6060

AV Receiver

OWNER'S MANUAL

Important safety instructions



CAUTION

RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

Explanation of Graphical Symbols



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert you to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert you to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

- 1 Read Instructions All the safety and operating instructions should be read before the product is operated.
- 2 Retain Instructions The safety and operating instructions should be retained for future reference.
- 3 Heed Warnings All warnings on the product and in the operating instructions should be adhered to.
- 4 Follow Instructions All operating and use instructions should be followed.
- 5 Cleaning Unplug this product from the wall outlet before cleaning. Do not use liquid cleaners or aerosol cleaners.
- 6 Attachments Do not use attachments not recommended by the product manufacturer as they may cause hazards.
- Water and Moisture Do not use this product near water for example, near a bath tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink, or laundry tub; in a wet basement; or near a swimming pool; and the like.
- 8 Accessories Do not place this product on an unstable cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table. The product may fall, causing serious injury to a child or adult, and serious damage to the product. Use only with a cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table recommended by the manufacturer, or sold with the product. Any mounting of the product should follow the manufacturer's instructions, and should use a mounting accessory recommended by the manufacturer.
- 9 A product and cart combination should be moved with care. Quick stops, excessive force, and uneven surfaces may cause the product and cart combination to overturn.

- 10 Ventilation Slots and openings in the cabinet are provided for ventilation and to ensure reliable operation of the product and to protect it from overheating, and these openings must not be blocked or covered. The openings should never be blocked by placing the product on a bed, sofa, rug, or other similar surface. This product should not be placed in a built-in installation such as a bookcase or rack unless proper ventilation is provided or the manufacturer's instructions have been adhered to.
- 11 Power Sources This product should be operated only from the type of power source indicated on the marking label. If you are not sure of the type of power supply to your home, consult your product dealer or local power company. For products intended to operate from battery power, or other sources, refer to the operating instructions.
- 12 Grounding or Polarization This product may be equipped with a polarized alternating current line plug (a plug having one blade wider than the other). This plug will fit into the power outlet only one way. This is a safety feature. If you are unable to insert the plug fully into the outlet, try reversing the plug. If the plug should still fail to fit, contact your electrician to replace your obsolete outlet. Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized plug.
- 13 Power-Cord Protection Power-supply cords should be routed so that they are not likely to be walked on or pinched by items placed upon or against them, paying particular attention to cords at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the product.
- 14 Lightning For added protection for this product during a lightning storm, or when it is left unattended and unused for long periods of time, unplug it from the wall outlet and disconnect the antenna or cable system. This will prevent damage to the product due to lightning and power-line surges.
- 15 Power Lines An outside antenna system should not be located in the vicinity of overhead power lines or other electric light or power circuits, or where it can fall into such power lines or circuits. When installing an outside antenna system, extreme care should be taken to keep from touching such power lines or circuits as contact with them might be fatal.
- 16 Overloading Do not overload wall outlets, extension cords, or integral convenience receptacles as this can result in a risk of fire or electric shock.
- 17 Object and Liquid Entry Never push objects of any kind into this product through openings as they may touch dangerous voltage points or short-out parts that could result in a fire or electric shock. Never spill liquid of any kind on the product.
- 18 Servicing Do not attempt to service this product yourself as opening or removing covers may expose you to dangerous voltage or other hazards. Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel.
- 19 Damage Requiring Service Unplug this product from the wall outlet and refer servicing to qualified service personnel under the following conditions:
 - a) When the power-supply cord or plug is damaged,
 - If liquid has been spilled, or objects have fallen into the product,
 - c) If the product has been exposed to rain or water,



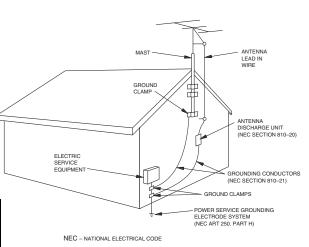
- d) If the product does not operate normally by following the operating instructions. Adjust only those controls that are covered by the operating instructions as an improper adjustment of other controls may result in damage and will often require extensive work by a qualified technician to restore the product to its normal operation,
- e) If the product has been dropped or damaged in any way, and
- When the product exhibits a distinct change in performance this indicates a need for service.
- 20 Replacement Parts When replacement parts are required, be sure the service technician has used replacement parts specified by the manufacturer or have the same characteristics as the original part. Unauthorized substitutions may result in fire, electric shock, or other hazards.
- 21 Safety Check Upon completion of any service or repairs to this product, ask the service technician to perform safety checks to determine that the product is in proper operating condition.
- 22 Wall or Ceiling Mounting The unit should be mounted to a wall or ceiling only as recommended by the manufacturer.
- 23 Heat The product should be situated away from heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other products (including amplifiers) that produce heat.

Note to CATV system installer:

This reminder is provided to call the CATV system installer's attention to Article 820-40 of the NEC that provides guidelines for proper grounding and, in particular, specifies that the cable ground shall be connected to the grounding system of the building, as close to the point of cable entry as practical.

Outdoor Antenna Grounding – If an outside antenna or cable system is connected to the product, be sure the antenna or cable system is grounded so as to provide some protection against voltage surges and built-up static charges. Article 810 of the National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70, provides information with regard to proper grounding of the mast and supporting structure, grounding of the lead-in wire to an antenna discharge unit, size of grounding conductors, location of antenna discharge unit, connection to grounding electrodes, and requirements for the grounding electrode.

EXAMPLE OF ANTENNA GROUNDING



FCC INFORMATION (for US customers)

1 IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS UNIT!

This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.

- 2 IMPORTANT: When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.
- 3 NOTE: This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic devices.

This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices. Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference.

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to coaxial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate retailer, please contact Yamaha Electronics Corp., U.S.A. 6660 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, CA 90620

The above statements apply ONLY to those products distributed by Yamaha Corporation of America or its subsidiaries.

Caution: Read this before operating your unit.

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. Allow ventilation space of at least 30 cm on the top, 20 cm on the left and right, and 20 cm on the back of this unit.
- 3 Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- 4 Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign objects may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
 - Other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
 - Burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
 - Containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- **8** Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- 9 Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- 10 When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cord and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or the unit during a lightning storm.
- 14 Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.

- 15 When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- 16 Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.
- 17 Be sure to read the "TROUBLESHOOTING" section on common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 18 Before moving this unit, press STANDBY/ON to set this unit in the standby mode, and then disconnect the AC power plug from the AC wall outlet.
- 19 The batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or like.

WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

This unit is not disconnected from the AC power source as long as it is connected to the wall outlet, even if this unit itself is turned off by STANDBY/ON. This state is called the standby mode. In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

FOR CANADIAN CUSTOMERS

To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot and fully insert.

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

POUR LES CONSOMMATEURS CANADIENS

Pour éviter les chocs électriques, introduire la lame la plus large de la fiche dans la borne correspondante de la prise et pousser jusqu'au fond.

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

IMPORTANT

Please record the serial number of this unit in the space below.

MODEL:

Serial No.:

The serial number is located on the rear of the unit. Retain this Owner's Manual in a safe place for future reference.

Contents

INTRODUCTION
Notice 2 Features 3 Supplied accessories 3 Getting started 4 Quick start guide 5
PREPARATION
Connections
BASIC OPERATION
Selecting the SCENE templates33Selecting the desired SCENE template33Creating your original SCENE templates36Playback37
Basic procedure
on a video monitor
in the background of an audio source
Selecting sound field programs
Using audio features 48 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 48 Adjusting the tonal quality 48 Adjusting the speaker level 48
Enjoying multi-channel sources in 2-channel stereo
Automatic tuning
Selecting preset stations
Activating XM Satellite Radio
Controlling iPod™

ADVANCED OPERATION					
Advanced sound configurations61					
Changing sound field parameter settings61					
Selecting decoders					
Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)69					
Using SET MENU71					
1 SOUND MENU72					
2 INPUT MENU					
3 OPTION MENU81					
Remote control features84					
Using the remote control for the SCENE feature 84					
Controlling this unit, a TV, or other components 85					
Setting remote control codes					
Resetting all remote control codes					
Advanced setup89					
Using the advanced setup					

Troubleshooting	93
Resetting the system	100
Glossary	101
Sound field program information	103
Parametric equalizer information	
Specifications	
Index	

Front panel.....ii Remote controlii List of remote control codesiii

APPENDIX

(at the end of this manual)

"①SPEAKERS" or "@DVD" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or the pages at the end of this manual for the information about each position of the parts.

Notice

About this manual

- = indicates a tip for your operation.
- Some operations can be performed by using either the buttons on the front panel or the ones on the remote control. In case the button names differ between the front panel and the remote control, the button name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- "① SPEAKERS" or "② DVD" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or the pages at the end of this manual for the information about each position of the parts.
- The symbol """ with page number(s) indicates the corresponding reference page(s).

We Want You Listening For A Lifetime



Yamaha and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group want you to get the most out of your equipment by playing it at a safe level. One that lets the sound come through loud and clear without annoying blaring or distortion – and, most importantly, without affecting your sensitive

hearing. Since hearing damage from loud sounds is often undetectable until it is too late, Yamaha and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group recommend you to avoid prolonged exposure from excessive volume levels.

DOLBY DIGITAL • EX PRO LOGIC IIX

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. "Dolby", "Pro Logic", and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



DTS-ES | NEO:6 | 96/24. Product "DTS" and "DTS-ES | NEO:6" are registered trademarks of DTS, Inc.

"96/24" is a trademark of DTS, Inc.

Pod™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

HDMI"

"HDMI", the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

SILENT ™ CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of YAMAHA CORPORATION.



The XM name and related logos are registered trademarks of XM Satellite Radio Inc.



Neural Surround $^{\text{TM}}$ name and related logos are trademarks owned by Neural Audio Corporation.

Features

Built-in 7-channel power amplifier

 Minimum RMS output power (1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 8 Ω) Front: 105 W + 105 W Center: 105 W

Surround: 105 W + 105 W Surround back: 105 W + 105 W

SCENE function

- ◆ 18 preset SCENE templates for various situations
- ◆ 4 original SCENE templates for customizing capability
- ◆ Controlling Yamaha SCENE control signal support component (some models only) working with the SCENE function

Sound field programs

- ◆ Proprietary Yamaha technology for the creation of sound
- Compressed Music Enhancer mode to improve the sound quality of compression artifacts (such as the MP3 format) to that of a high-quality stereo
- ◆ Dolby Digital/Dolby Digital EX decoder
- ◆ DTS/DTS-ES Matrix, Discrete, DTS Neo:6, DTS 96/24 decoder
- ◆ Dolby Pro Logic/Dolby Pro Logic II/Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder
- Neural Surround decoder
- Virtual CINEMA DSP
- SILENT CINEMA

Sophisticated FM/AM tuner

- 40-station random and direct preset tuning
- Automatic preset tuning
- Preset station shifting capability (preset editing)

XM Satellite Radio

- XM Satellite Radio tuning capability (using the "XM Mini-Tuner Dock" sold separately)
- Neural Surround decoder to play back the XM HD content of XM Satellite Radio broadcasts in multi-channels, resulting in a full surround sound experience
- XM Satellite Radio information displaying capability

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

◆ HDMI interface for standard, enhanced or high-definition video (includes 1080p video signal transmission) as well as multi-channel digital audio based on HDMI version 1.2a

iPod controlling capability

- ◆ DOCK terminal to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately), which supports iPod (Click and Wheel), iPod nano, and iPod mini
- Playback information displaying capability
- Battery charging capability

Other features

- YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) for automatic speaker setup
- 192-kHz/24-bit D/A converter
- OSD (on-screen display) menus that allow you to optimize this unit to suit your individual audiovisual system
- 5.1 or 7.1-channel additional input jacks for discrete multichannel input
- S-video signal input/output capability
- Component video input/output capability includes (3 COMPONENT VIDEO INs and 1 MONITOR OUT)
- Digital video signal conversion (composite video ↔ S-video → component video) capability for monitor out
- Optical and coaxial digital audio signal jacks
- Pure Direct mode for pure hi-fi sound for all sources
- Cinema and music night listening modes
- Remote control with preset remote control codes capability
- Bi-amplification connection capability
- Sleep timer

Supplied accessories

Check that you received all of the following parts.

Remote control

Batteries (2) (AA, R6, UM-3)



Optimizer microphone



AM loop antenna



Indoor FM antenna

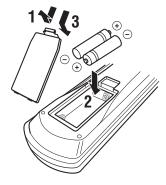


Note

The form of the supplied accessories varies depending on the models.

Getting started

Installing batteries in the remote control

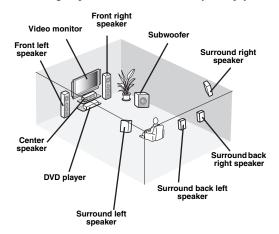


- 1 Take off the battery compartment cover.
- Insert the two supplied batteries (AA, R6, UM-3) according to the polarity markings (+ and –) on the inside of the battery compartment.
- 3 Snap the battery compartment cover back into place.

- Change all of the batteries if you notice the following conditions:
 - the operation range of the remote control decreases.
 - the **(VTRANSMIT** indicator does not flash or its light becomes dim.
- Do not use an old battery together with a new one.
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Read the packaging carefully as these different types of batteries may have the same shape and color
- If the batteries have leaked, dispose of them immediately. Avoid touching the leaked material or letting it come into contact with clothing, etc. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing new batteries.
- Do not throw away batteries with general house waste; dispose
 of them correctly in accordance with your local regulations.
- If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. When the memory is cleared, insert new batteries, set up the remote control code and program any acquired functions that may have been cleared.

Quick start guide

The following steps describe the easiest way to enjoy DVD movie playback in your home theater.



Step 1: Set up your speakers

₽ P. 6

Step 2: Connect your DVD player and other components

₽ P. 7

Step 3: Turn on the power and press SCENE 1 button

₽ P. 9

Enjoy DVD playback!

Preparation: Check the items

In these steps, you need the following supplied accessories.

- ☐ AM loop antenna
- ☐ Indoor FM antenna

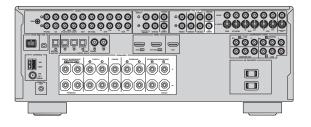
The following items are not included in the package of this unit.

	Speakers		
	☐ Front speakers2		
	□ Center speaker1		
	□ Surround speakers4		
	Select magnetically shielded speakers. The		
	minimum required speakers are two front speakers		
	The priority of the requirement of other speakers i as follows:		
	1. Two surround speakers		
	2. Center speaker		
	3. One (or two) surround back speaker(s)		
	Active subwoofer1		
	Select an active subwoofer equipped with an RCA		
	input jack.		
	Speaker cables7		
	Subwoofer cable1		
	Select a monaural RCA cable.		
	DVD player1		
_	Select DVD player equipped with coaxial digital		
	audio output jack and composite video output		
	jack.		
	Video monitor1		
_	Select a TV monitor, video monitor or projector		
	equipped with a composite video input jack.		
	Video cable1		
_			
	Select an RCA composite video cable.		

☐ Digital coaxial audio cable1

Step 1: Set up your speakers

Place your speakers in the room and connect them to this unit

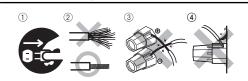


- 1 Place your speakers and subwoofer in the
- 2 Connect speaker cables to each speaker.



Be sure to connect the "+" (red) and "-" (black) properly. Cables are colored or shaped differently, perhaps with a stripe, groove or ridge. Connect the striped (grooved, etc.) cable to the "+" (red) terminals of this unit and your speaker. Connect the plain cable to the "-" (black) terminals.

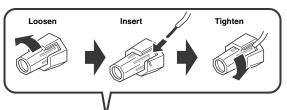
3 Connect each speaker cable to the corresponding speaker terminal of this unit.

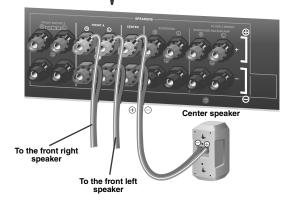


- ① Make sure that this unit and the subwoofer are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.
- ② Twist the exposed wires of the speaker cables together to prevent short circuits.
- 3 Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other.
- 4 Do not let the bare speaker wires touch any metal part of this unit.

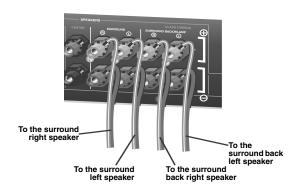
Be sure to connect the left channel (L), right channel (R), "+" (red) and "-" (black) properly.

Front speakers and center speaker

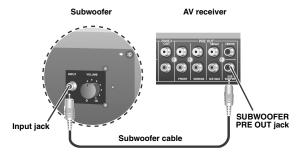




Surround and surround back speakers

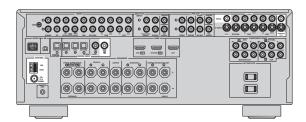


Connect the subwoofer cable to the SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack of this unit and the input jack of the subwoofer.



English

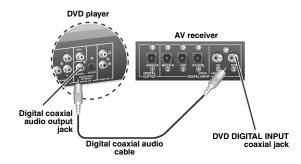
Step 2: Connect your DVD player and other components



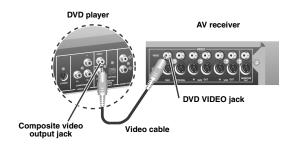


Make sure that this unit and the DVD player are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

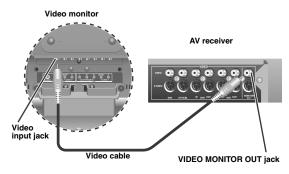
1 Connect the digital coaxial audio cable to the digital coaxial audio output jack of your DVD player and the DVD COAXIAL jack of this unit.



2 Connect the video cable to the composite video output jack of your DVD player and DVD VIDEO jack of this unit.

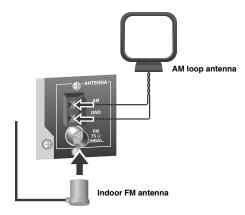


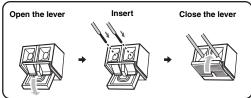
3 Connect the video cable to the VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack of this unit and the video input jack of your video monitor.



4 Connect the supplied AM loop antenna and indoor FM antenna to this unit.

See page 24 for the connection information.

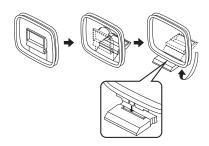




\\\\

The wire of the AM loop antenna does not have any polarity and you can connect either end of the wire to AM or GND terminal

Assembling the supplied AM loop antenna



5 Connect the power plug of this unit and other components into the AC wall outlet.

`\o':

This unit is equipped with AC OUTLETS for the power supply of the other components. See page 24 for details.

Note

The type of the power plug is different depending on the models.

For further connections

Using the other kind of speaker combinations

r P. 12

 Connecting a video monitor via various ways of the connection

☞ P. 18

 Connecting a DVD player via various ways of the connection

☞ P. 19

 Connecting a DVD recorder or a digital video recorder

₽ P. 20

· Connecting a set-top box

☞ P. 20

 Connecting a CD player, an MD recorder or a turntable

r P. 21

· Connecting an external amplifier

₽ P. 22

 Connecting a DVD player via analog multichannel audio connection

☞ P. 22

• Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock

☞ P. 23

• Using the REMOTE OUT jacks

☞ P. 23

Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel

™ P. 23

Connecting an outdoor FM/AM antenna

☞ P. 24

Connecting the XM Mini-Tuner Dock

☞ P. 53

Step 3: Turn on the power and press SCENE 1 button

Check the type of the connected speakers.

If the speakers are 6 ohm speakers, set "SP IMP." to " 6Ω MIN" before using this unit (see page 25). 4 ohm speakers can be also used as the front speakers (see page 90).

1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.

2 Press (5) SCENE1 button.

"DVD Viewing" appears in the front panel display, and this unit automatically optimize own status for the DVD playback.



`\o'_

The indicator on the selected SCENE button lights up while this unit is in the SCENE mode.

3 Start playback of the desired DVD on your player.



If the connected DVD player is a Yamaha product and has capability of the SCENE control signals with the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit (see page 23), this unit can automatically activate the DVD player and start playback when you press the **⑤SCENE1** button. Refer to the instruction manual of the DVD player for further information.

4 Rotate **®VOLUME** to adjust the volume.



Note

When you change the input source or sound field program, the SCENE mode is deactivated, and the indicator on the selected SCENE button turns off.

■ Using the other SCENE buttons

In the following cases, try pressing the corresponding SCENE button to enjoy the playback of the desired sources.

- **Case A:** "I want to listen to a music disc from the connected DVD player as the background music for this room..."
 - → Press (§SCENE2 (or (FSCENE2) to select "Disc Listening".

Case B: "I want to watch a TV program..."

→ Press ⓑSCENE3 (or ⓒSCENE3) to select "TV Viewing".

Case C: "I want to listen to a music program of the FM/AM radio station..."

→ Press **⑤SCENE4** (or **ⓒSCENE4**) to select "Radio Listening".

Notes

- To use the "TV Viewing" template (Case B), you must connect a satellite receiver, a cable TV receiver or an HDTV decoder to this unit in advance. See page 20 for details.
- To use the "Radio Listening" template (Case C), you have to tune into the desired radio station. See pages 50 to 52 for the tuning information.
- To achieve the best possible reception, orient the connected AM loop antenna, or adjust the position of the end of the indoor FM antenna.

`\o':

If you cannot find the desired situation, you can select and change the assigned SCENE template for the SCENE buttons. See page 33 for details.

■ After using this unit...

Press **(1) STANDBY/ON** to set this unit to the standby mode.



This unit is set to the standby mode and consumes a small amount of power in order to receive infrared signals from the remote control. To turn on this unit from the standby mode, press the desired **SCENE** buttons (or **SCENE**) or **STANDBY/ON** on the front panel (or **POWER** on the remote control). See page 25 for details.

What do you want to do with this unit?

Customizing the SCENE templates

Using various SCENE templates

☞ P. 33

Creating your original SCENE templates

№ P. 36

■ Using various input sources

Basic controls of this unit

☞ P. 37

Enjoying FM/AM radio programs

r P. 50

Enjoying XM Satellite Radio programs

₽. 53

Using your iPod with this unit.

r P. 58

Using various sound features

• Using various sound field programs

☞ P. 42

Using the pure direct mode for high fidelity sound

☞ P. 48

Customizing the sound field programs

🖙 P. 61

Adjusting the parameters of this unit

 Automatically optimizing the speaker parameters for your listening room (AUTO SETUP)

☞ P. 28

 Manually adjusting various parameters of this unit manually

☞ P. 71

Setting the remote control

r P. 84

· Adjusting the advanced parameters

r P. 89

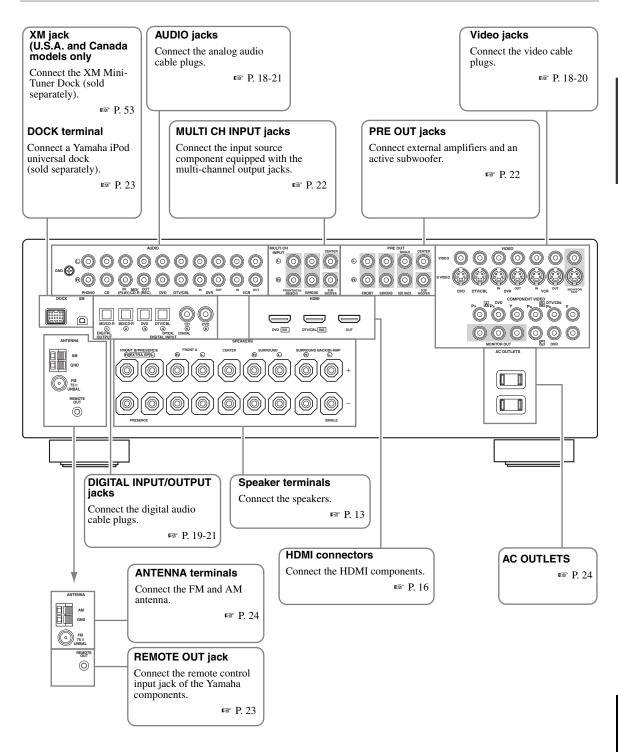
Additional features

Automatically turning off this unit

☞ P. 41

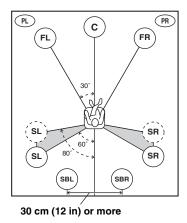
Connections

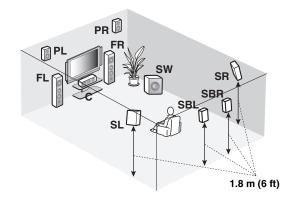
Rear panel



Placing speakers

The speaker layout below shows the speaker setting we recommend. You can use it to enjoy CINEMA DSP and multichannel audio sources.





Front left and right speakers (FL and FR)

The front speakers are used for the main source sound plus effect sounds. Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position. The distance of each speaker from each side of the video monitor should be the same.

Center speaker (C)

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.). If for some reason it is not practical to use a center speaker, you can do without it. Best results, however, are obtained with the full system.

Surround left and right speakers (SL and SR)

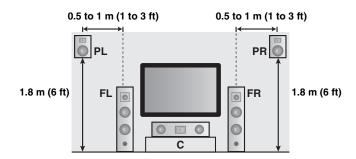
The surround speakers are used for effect and surround sounds.

Surround back left and right speakers (SBL and SBR)

The surround back speakers supplement the surround speakers and provide more realistic front-to-back transitions.

Presence left and right speakers (PL and PR)

The presence speakers supplement the sound from the front speakers with extra ambient effects produced by the sound field programs (see page 42). To use the presence speakers, connect the speakers to EXTRA SP terminals and then set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE" (see pages 29 and 72).



Subwoofer (SW)

The use of a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier, such as the Yamaha Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System, is effective not only for reinforcing bass frequencies from any or all channels, but also for high fidelity sound reproduction of the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel included in Dolby Digital and DTS sources. The position of the subwoofer is not so critical, because low bass sounds are not highly directional. But it is better to place the subwoofer near the front speakers. Turn it slightly toward the center of the room to reduce wall reflections.

Connecting speakers

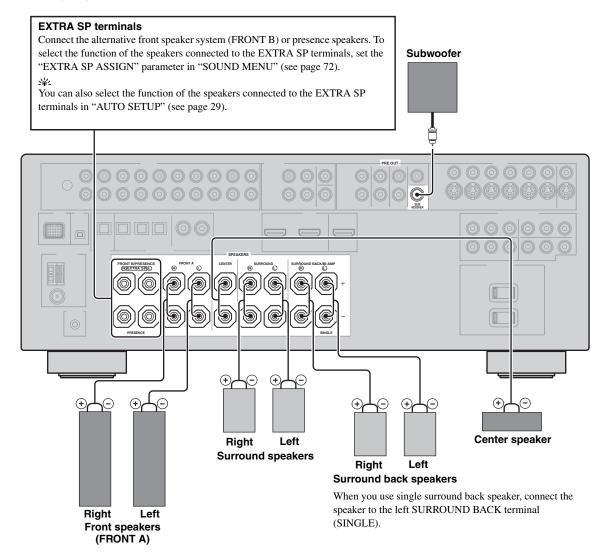
Be sure to connect the left channel (L), right channel (R), "+" (red) and "-" (black) properly. If the connections are faulty, this unit cannot reproduce the input sources accurately.

Caution

- Before connecting the speakers, make sure that this unit is turned off (see page 25).
- Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other or let them touch any metal part of this unit. This could damage this unit and/or the speakers. If the speaker wires are short-circuited, "CHECK SP WIRES" appears in the front panel display when you turn on this unit.
- Use the magnetically shielded speakers. If this type of speaker still creates interference with the monitor, place the speakers away from the monitor.
- If you are to use 6 ohm speakers, be sure to set "SP IMP." to " 6Ω MIN" before using this unit (see page 25). 4 ohm speakers can be also used as the front speakers (see page 90).

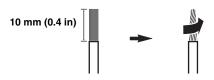
Note

A speaker cord is actually a pair of insulated cables running side by side. Cables are colored or shaped differently, perhaps with a stripe, groove or ridge. Connect the striped (grooved, etc.) cable to the "+" (red) terminals of this unit and your speaker. Connect the plain cable to the "-" (black) terminals.



■ Connecting the speaker cable

1 Remove approximately 10 mm (0.4 in) of insulation from the end of each speaker cable and then twist the exposed wires of the cable together to prevent short circuits.

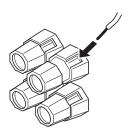


2 Loosen the knob.



Red: positive (+)
Black: negative (-)

Insert one bare wire into the hole on the side of each terminal.

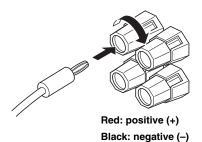


4 Tighten the knob to secure the wire.



■ Connecting the banana plug

Tighten the knob and then insert the banana plug connector into the end of the corresponding terminal.



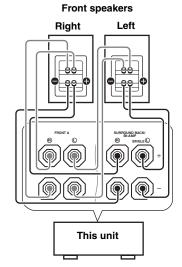
■ Using bi-amplification connections

Caution

Remove the shorting bars or bridges to separate the LPF (low pass filter) and HPF (high pass filter) crossovers

This unit allows you to make bi-amplification connections to one speaker system. Check if your speakers support biamplification.

To make the bi-amplification connections, use the FRONT and SURROUND BACK terminals as shown below. To activate the bi-amplification connections, set "BI-AMP" to "ON" in "ADVANCED SETUP" (see page 92).

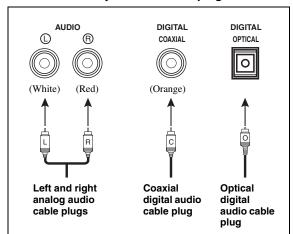


Note

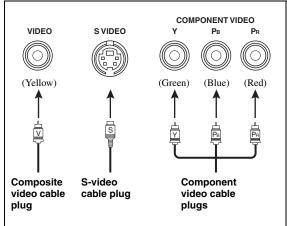
When you make the conventional connection, make sure that the shorting bars are put into the terminals appropriately. Refer to the instruction manuals of the speakers for details.

Information on jacks and cable plugs

Audio jacks and cable plugs



Video jacks and cable plugs



Audio jacks

This unit has three types of audio jacks. Connection depends on the availability of audio jacks on your other components.

AUDIO jacks

For conventional analog audio signals transmitted via left and right analog audio cables. Connect red plugs to the right jacks and white plugs to the left jacks.

DIGITAL COAXIAL jacks

For digital audio signals transmitted via coaxial digital audio cables.

DIGITAL OPTICAL jacks

For digital audio signals transmitted via optical digital audio cables.

Notes

- You can use the digital jacks to input PCM, Dolby Digital and DTS bitstreams. When you connect components to both the COAXIAL and OPTICAL jacks, priority is given to the signals input at the COAXIAL jack. All digital input jacks are compatible with digital signals with up to 96 kHz of sampling frequency.
- Pull out the cap from the optical jack before you connect the fiber optic cable. Do not discard the cap. When you are not using the optical jack, be sure to put the cap back in place. This cap protects the jack from dust.

■ Video jacks

This unit has three types of video jacks. Connection depends on the availability of input jacks on your video monitor.

VIDEO jacks

For conventional composite video signals transmitted via composite video cables.

S VIDEO jacks

For S-video signals, separated into the luminance (Y) and chrominance (C) video signals transmitted on separate wires of S-video cables.

COMPONENT VIDEO jacks

For component video signals, separated into the luminance (Y) and chrominance (PB, PR) video signals transmitted on separate wires of component video cables.

-⊚:

This unit is equipped with the video conversion function. See pages 17 and 81 for details.

Information on HDMI™

■ HDMI compatibility with this unit

Audio signal types	Audio signal formats	Compatible HDMI components
2ch Linear PCM	2ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc.
Multi-ch Linear PCM	8ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	DVD-Audio, etc.
DSD	2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz, 1 bit	SACD, etc.
Bitstream	Dolby Digital, DTS	DVD-Video, etc.

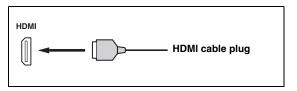
This unit's HDMI interface is based on the following standards:

- HDMI Version 1.2a (High-Definition Multimedia Interface Specification Version 1.2a) licensed by HDMI Licensing, LLC.
- HDCP Revision 1.1 (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection System Revision 1.1) licensed by Digital Content Protection, LLC.

Notes

- When CPPM copy-protected DVD audio is played back, video and audio signals may not be output depending on the type of the DVD player.
- This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.
- You can check the potential problem about the HDMI connection (see page 41).

■ HDMI jack and cable plug



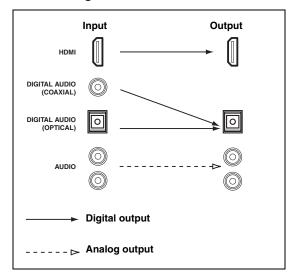
``⊚′≤

- We recommend using an HDMI cable shorter than 5 meters (16 feet) with the HDMI logo printed on it.
- Use a conversion cable (HDMI jack ↔ DVI-D jack) to connect this unit to other DVI components.

- Do not disconnect or connect the cable or turn off the power of the HDMI components connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit while data is being transferred. Doing so may disrupt playback or cause noise.
- Audio signals input at input jacks other than the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack of this unit cannot be digitally output at the HDMI OUT jack.
- If you turn off the power of the video monitor connected to the HDMI OUT jack via a DVI connection, this unit may fail to establish the connection to the component.

Audio and video signal flow

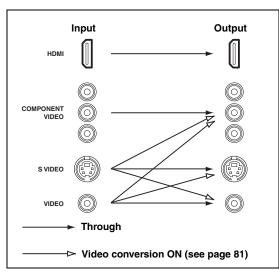
■ Audio signal flow



Notes

- 2-channel as well as multi-channel PCM, Dolby Digital and DTS signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack can be output at the HDMI OUT jack only when "SUPPORT AUDIO" is set to "OTHER" (see page 77).
- Audio signals input at the HDMI IN jacks are not output at the AUDIO output and DIGITAL OUTPUT jacks.

■ Video signal flow



- When the analog video signals are input at the COMPONENT VIDEO, S VIDEO and VIDEO jacks, the priority order of the input signals is as follows:
- 1. COMPONENT VIDEO
- 2. S VIDEO
- 3. VIDEO
- Digital video signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack cannot be output from analog video output jacks.
- This unit does not accept analog component video signals with 1080p of resolution.
- The OSD signal is not output at the VCR OUT, DVR OUT and HDMI MONITOR OUT jacks and is not recorded.
- This unit does not deinterlace any analog video signals.

Connecting a TV monitor or projector

Connect your TV (or projector) to the HDMI OUT jack, the COMPONENT VIDEO MONITOR OUT jacks, the S VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack or the VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack of this unit.



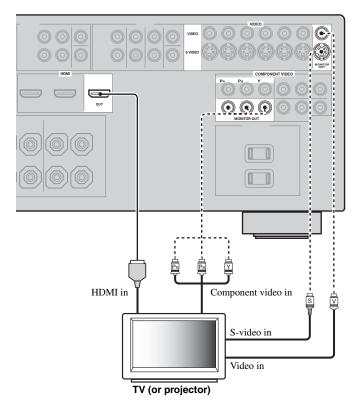
Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

\\\\

You can choose to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit or on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit. Use the "SUPPORT AUDIO" parameter in "SOUND MENU" to select the component to play back HDMI audio signals (see page 77).

Notes

- Some video monitors connected to this unit via a DVI connection fail to recognize the HDMI audio/video signals being input if they are in the standby mode. In this case, the HDMI indicator flashes irregularly.
- When you connect your TV monitor or projector via HDMI connection, the OSD does not appear. In such cases, connect the TV monitor or projector via component, S-video or video connection.
- Connect the input source components to the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack to display the video images on the video monitor connected to the HDMI OUT jack.



indicates recommended connections indicates alternative connections

Connecting other components

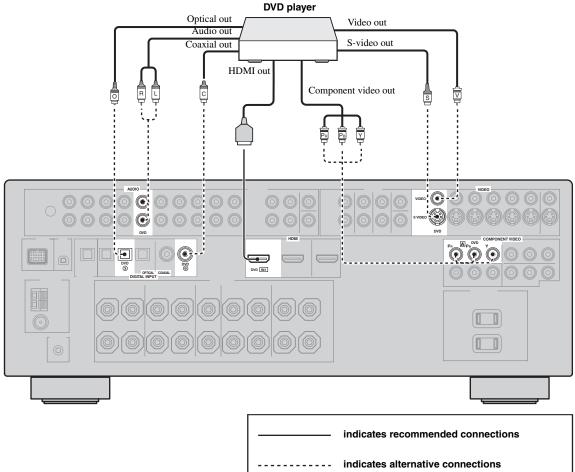


Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

Notes

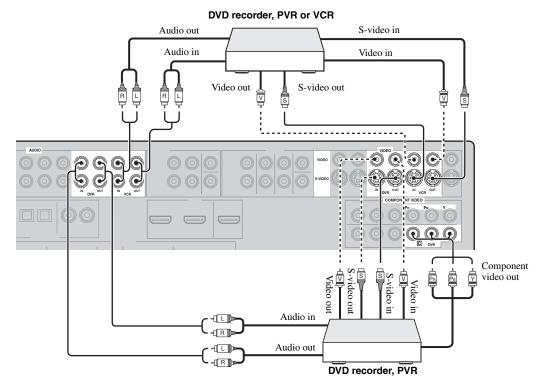
- When "VIDEO CONV." is set to "OFF" (see page 81), be sure
 to make the same type of video connections as those made for
 your TV (see page 18). For example, if you connected your TV
 to the VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack of this unit, connect your
 other components to the VIDEO jacks.
- When "VIDEO CONV." is set to "ON" (see page 81), the converted video signals are output only at the MONITOR OUT jacks. To record a source, make the same type of video connections between each component.
- To make a digital connection to a component other than the default component assigned to each DIGITAL INPUT or DIGITAL OUTPUT jack, select the corresponding setting for "OPTICAL OUT", "OPTICAL IN", or "COAXIAL IN" in "I/O ASSIGNMENT" (see page 78).
- If you connect your DVD player to both the DIGITAL INPUT (OPTICAL) and the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jacks, priority is given to the signals input at the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jack.

■ Connecting a DVD player

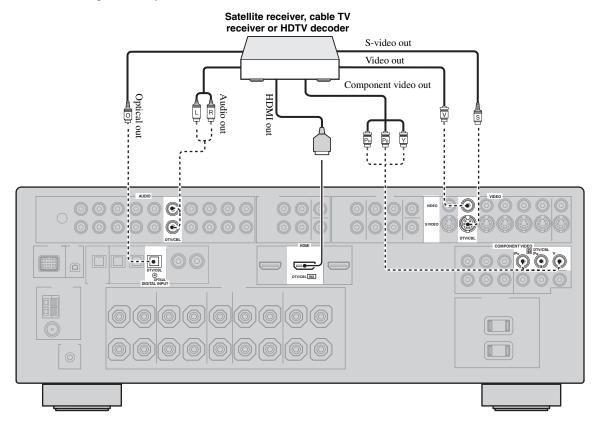


maioriss anomalive somissions

■ Connecting a DVD recorder, PVR or VCR



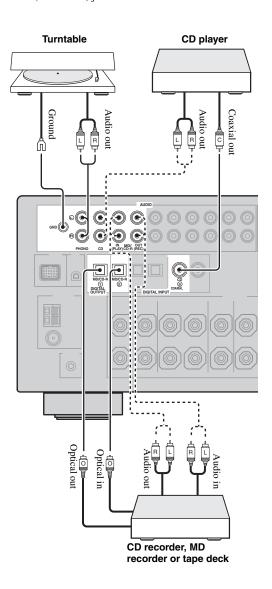
■ Connecting a set-top box



inglish

Connecting audio components

- To make a digital connection to a component other than the default component assigned to each the DIGITAL INPUT jack or the DIGITAL OUTPUT jack, select the corresponding setting for "OPTICAL OUT", "OPTICAL IN", or "COAXIAL IN" in "I/O ASSIGNMENT" (see page 78).
- Connect your turntable to the GND terminal of this unit to reduce noise in the signal. However, you may hear less noise without the connection to the GND terminal for some turntables.
- The PHONO jacks are only compatible with a turntable with an MM or a high-output MC cartridge. To connect a turntable with a low-output MC cartridge to the PHONO jacks, use an in-line boosting transformer or an MC-head amplifier.
- When you connect both the DIGITAL INPUT (OPTICAL) jack and the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jack to an audio component, the priority is given to the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jack.



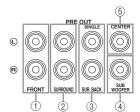


■ Connecting an external amplifier

This unit has more than enough power for any home use. However, if you want to add more power to the speaker output or if you want to use another amplifier, connect an external amplifier to the PRE OUT jacks.

Notes

- · When you make connections to the PRE OUT jacks, do not make connections to the SPEAKERS terminals.
- The signals output at the FRONT PRE OUT jacks are affected by the TONE CONTROL settings (see page 48).
- · Each PRE OUT jack outputs the same channel signals as the corresponding SPEAKERS terminals.
- Adjust the volume level of the subwoofer with the control on the subwoofer (see page 48).
- Some signals may not be output at the SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack depending on the settings for "SPEAKER SET" (see page 72) and "LFE/BASS OUT" (see page 72).



1) FRONT PRE OUT jacks

Front channel output jacks.

② SURROUND PRE OUT jacks

Surround channel output jacks.

3 SUR.BACK PRE OUT jacks

Surround back channel output jacks. When you only connect one external amplifier for the surround back channel, connect it to the SINGLE jack.

Notes

- When "BI-AMP" is set to "ON", this unit outputs the front channel audio signals at the SUR.BACK PRE OUT jacks.
- The audio signals output at the SUR.BACK PRE OUT jacks differ depending on the "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" setting (see page 72).

(4) SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack

Connect a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier.

(5) CENTER PRE OUT jack

Center channel output jack.

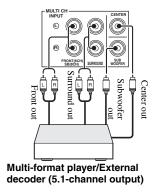
Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder

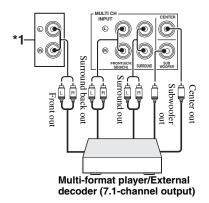
This unit is equipped with 6 additional input jacks (left and right FRONT, CENTER, left and right SURROUND and SUBWOOFER) for discrete multi-channel input from a multi-format player, external decoder, sound processor or pre-amplifier.

If you set "INPUT CH" to "8ch" in "MULTI CH SET" (see page 80), you can use the input jacks assigned as "FRONT" in "MULTI CH SET" (see page 80) together with the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to input 8-channel signals.

Connect the output jacks on your multi-format player or external decoder to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks. Be sure to match the left and right outputs to the left and right input jacks for the front and surround channels.

- When you select the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks as the input source (see page 38), this unit automatically turns off the digital sound field processor, and you cannot select sound field programs.
- This unit does not redirect signals input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to accommodate for missing speakers. We recommend that you connect at least a 5.1-channel speaker system before using this feature.



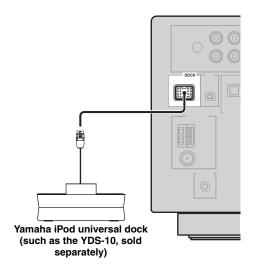


*1 The analog audio input jacks assigned as "FRONT" in "MULTI CH SET" (see page 80).

English

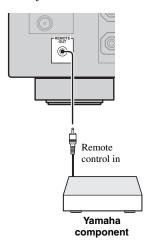
Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock

This unit is equipped with the DOCK terminal on the rear panel that allows you to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) where you can station your iPod and control playback of your iPod using the supplied remote control. Connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock to the DOCK terminal on the rear panel of this unit using its dedicated cable.



■ Using REMOTE OUT jack

Connect the component which is the Yamaha product and have the capability of the SCENE control signals to the REMOTE OUT jack as follows.



`\o'`

- If the components have the capability of the SCENE control signals, this unit can automatically activate the corresponding components and start the playback when you use one of the SCENE buttons. Refer to the owner's manuals for details about the capability of the SCENE control signals of the components.
- Connect the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit and the remote control input jack of the components to control the components by using the SCENE feature.
- If noises are output when you operate the SCENE function, set 'SCENE IR" to "OFF" (see page 92).

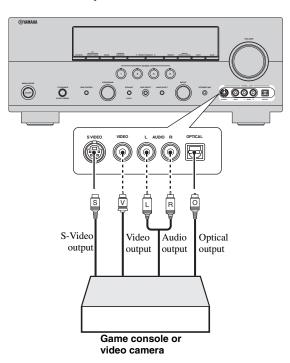
Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel

Use the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel to connect a game console or a video camera to this unit.

Caution

Be sure to turn down the volume of this unit and other components before making connections.

- The audio signals input at the DOCK terminal on the rear panel take priority over the ones input at the VIDEO AUX jacks.
- To reproduce the source signals input at these jacks, select "V-AUX" as the input source.



Connecting the FM and AM antennas

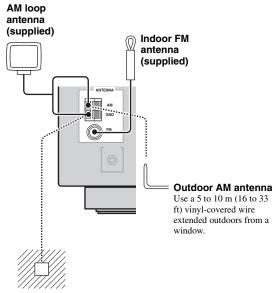
Both FM and AM indoor antennas are supplied with this unit. Connect each antenna correctly to the designated terminals. In general, these antennas should provide sufficient signal strength.

`\\\c\

See page 8 for connection information of the supplied indoor FM antenna and AM loop antenna.

Notes

- The AM loop antenna should be placed away from this unit.
- The AM loop antenna should always be connected, even if an outdoor AM antenna is connected to this unit.
- A properly installed outdoor antenna provides clearer reception than an indoor one. If you experience poor reception quality, install an outdoor antenna. Consult the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center about outdoor antennas.

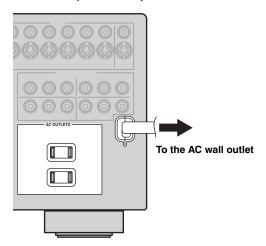


Ground (GND terminal)

For maximum safety and minimum interference, connect the antenna GND terminal to a good earth ground. A good earth ground is a metal stake driven into moist earth.

Connecting the power cable

(U.S.A. model)



■ AC OUTLETS (SWITCHED)

Use these 2 outlets to supply power to any connected components. Connect the power cable of your other components to these 2 outlets. Power to these 2 outlets is supplied when this unit is turned on. However, power to these 2 outlets is cut off when this unit is turned off. For information on the maximum power or the total power consumption of the components that can be connected to these 2 outlets, see "Specifications" on page 105.

Memory back-up

The memory back-up circuit prevents the stored data from being lost even if this unit is in the standby mode. However, the stored data will be lost in case the power cable is disconnected from the AC wall outlet or if the power supply is cut off for more than one week.

English

Setting the speaker impedance

Caution

If you are to use 6 ohm speakers, set "SP IMP." to " 6Ω MIN" as follows BEFORE using this unit. 4 ohm speakers can be also used as the front speakers.

1 Make sure this unit is turned off.

Refer to the right column for details.

Press and hold **②TONE CONTROL** on the front panel and then press **③STANDBY/ON** to turn on this unit.

This unit turns on, and the advanced setup menu appears in the front panel display.



3 Rotate the **®PROGRAM** selector on the front panel to select "SP IMP.".

"SP IMP." and the current speaker impedance setting ("8 Ω MIN") appear in the front panel display.

- 4 Press **®TONE CONTROL** on the front panel repeatedly to select "6Ω MIN".
- 5 Press **(1) STANDBY/ON** on the front panel to save the new setting and turn off this unit.

Note

The setting you made is reflected next time you turn on this unit

Turning this unit on and off

■ Turning on this unit

Press **(1) STANDBY/ON** on the front panel to turn on this unit.

When you turns on this unit by pressing **(1) STANDBY/ON**, this unit is turned on.

`\\.

When you turn on this unit, there will be a 4 to 5-second delay before this unit can reproduce sound.

■ Set this unit to the standby mode

Press **(1) STANDBY/ON** (or **(G) STANDBY**) to set this unit to the standby mode.

In the standby mode, this unit consumes a small amount of power in order to receive infrared signals from the remote control.

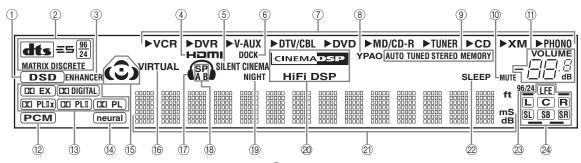
`\o'_

- You can also turn on this unit by pressing (SCENE) (or (SCENE) buttons.
- When you turn on this unit, there will be a 4 to 5-second delay before this unit can reproduce sound.

Front panel display

Note

The XM indicator is only applicable to the U.S.A. and Canada models and the cursor on the left of the XM indicator lights up only when "XM" is selected as the input source. For details, see "Basic XM Satellite Radio operations" on page 54.



14 U.S.A. and Canada models only

1)12 Input signal indicators

Lights up when this unit is reproducing DSD (Direct Stream Digital) or PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) digital audio signals.

(2)(13)(14) Decoder indicators

The respective indicator lights up when any of the decoders of this unit function.

③ ENHANCER indicator

Lights up when the Compressed Music Enhancer mode is selected (see page 46).

(4) HDMI indicator

Lights up when the signal of the selected input source is input at HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jacks (see page 16).

(5) SILENT CINEMA indicator

Lights up when headphones are connected and a sound field program is selected (see page 46).

6 DOCK indicator

Lights up when you station your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit (see page 23) and V-AUX is selected as the input source. The DOCK indicator also lights up when this unit is charging the battery of the stationed iPod in the standby mode.

7 Input source indicators

The corresponding cursor lights up to show the currently selected input source.

(8) YPAO indicator

Lights up when you run "AUTO SETUP" and when the speaker settings set in "AUTO SETUP" are used without any modifications (see page 28).

9 Tuner indicators

Lights up when this unit is in the FM, AM or XM Satellite Radio tuning mode (see pages 50 to 57).

MUTE indicator

Flashes while the MUTE function is on (see page 40).

(1) VOLUME level indicator

Indicates the current volume level.

15 Sound field indicators

Light up to indicate the active DSP sound fields.

(6) VIRTUAL indicator

Lights up when Virtual CINEMA DSP is active (see page 46).

(7) Headphones indicator

Lights up when headphones are connected (see page 40).

(18) SP A B indicators

Light up according to the set of front speakers selected.

(19) NIGHT indicator

Lights up when you select a night listening mode (see page 49).

20 DSP indicators

The respective indicator lights up when any of the DSP sound field programs are selected (see page 42).

21 Multi-information display

Shows the name of the current sound field program and other information when adjusting or changing settings.

22 SLEEP indicator

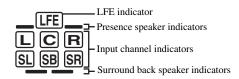
Lights up while the sleep timer is on (see page 41).

23 96/24 indicator

Lights up when a DTS 96/24 signal is input to this unit.

Englis

24 Input channel and speaker indicators



LFE indicator

Lights up when the input signal contains the LFE signal.

Input channel indicators

Indicate the channel components of the current digital input signal.

Presence and surround back speaker indicators

Light up according to the number of presence and surround back speakers set for "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" (see page 72) and "SB L/R SP" (see page 73) in "SOUND MENU" when this unit is in the auto setup (see page 28) or the speaker level setting in "SOUND MENU" (see page 74) procedure.

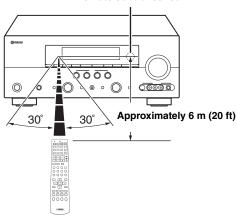
`\oʻ:

- You can make settings for surround back speakers automatically by running "AUTO SETUP" (see page 28) or manually by adjusting settings for "SB L/R SP" (see page 73) in "SOUND MENU".
- To use the presence speakers, set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE" (see pages 29 or 72).

Using the remote control

The remote control transmits a directional infrared ray. Be sure to aim the remote control directly at the remote control sensor on this unit during operation.

Remote control sensor



Infrared window (W)

Outputs infrared control signals. Aim this window at the component you want to operate.

VTRANSMIT indicator

Flashes while the remote control is sending infrared signals.

Operation mode selector (®)

The function of some buttons depends on the operation mode selector position.

AMP

Operates the amplifier function of this unit.

SOURCE

Operates the component selected with an input selector button (see page 86).

TV

Operates the TV assigned to either DTV/CBL or PHONO (see page 85).

- Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following types of conditions:
 - places of high humidity, such as near a bath
 - places of high temperatures, such as near a heater or stove
 - places of extremely low temperatures
 - dusty places
- To set the remote control codes for other components, see page 87.

Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room

This unit employs the YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) technology which lets you avoid troublesome listening-based speaker setup and achieves highly accurate sound adjustments automatically. The supplied optimizer microphone collects and this unit analyzes the sound your speakers produce in your actual listening environment.

Using AUTO SETUP

Notes

- Be advised that it is normal for loud test tones to be output during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- To achieve the best results, make sure the room is as quiet as possible while the "AUTO SETUP" procedure is in progress. If there is too much ambient noise, the results may not be satisfactory.

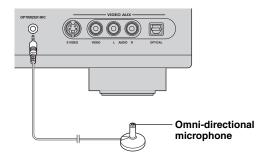
`\o':

- You can run "AUTO SETUP" using the system menu that appears in the OSD or in the front panel display. This manual uses the OSD illustrations to explain the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- Before performing operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **©AMP**.
- This unit uses the speakers connected to the FRONT A speaker terminals as the front speakers for the adjustment.

1 Make sure of the following check points before starting the AUTO SETUP operations.

- ☐ Speakers are connected appropriately.
- ☐ Headphones are disconnected from this unit.
- ☐ This unit and the video monitor are turned on.
- ☐ The connected subwoofer is turned on and the volume level is set to about half way (or slightly less).
- ☐ The crossover frequency controls of the connected subwoofer is set to the maximum.
- ☐ The room is sufficiently quiet.

2 Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.

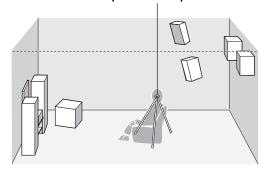


The following menu screen appears on the video monitor.



3 Place the optimizer microphone at your normal listening position on a flat level surface with the omni-directional microphone heading upward.

Optimizer microphone



`\<u>\</u>'

It is recommended that you use a tripod (etc.) to affix the optimizer microphone at the same height as your ears would be when you are seated in your listening position. You can use the attached screw of a tripod (etc.) to fix the optimizer microphone to the tripod (etc.).

for "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" and then press ®∇.

Extra speaker assignment

EXTRA SP ASSIGN

Selects the function of the speakers connected to the EXTRA SP terminals.

Choices: FRONT B, PRESENCE, NONE

· When you use the alternative front speaker system (see page 38)

Select "FRONT B".

When you use the presence speakers (see

Select "PRESENCE" to set the function of the speakers to the presence speakers.

 When you do not use the EXTRA SP terminals

Select "NONE" to deactivate the EXTRA SP terminals.

Note

If you select "ON" in "BI-AMP" (see page 92), you cannot select "PRESENCE" in "EXTRA SP ASSIGN".

Choices: **AUTO**, RELOAD, UNDO, DEFAULT

- Select "AUTO" to automatically run the entire "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- · Select "RELOAD" to reload the last "AUTO SETUP" settings and override the previous
- Select "UNDO" to undo the last "AUTO SETUP" settings and restore the previous settings.
- Select "DEFAULT" to reset the "AUTO SETUP" parameters to the initial factory settings.

Notes

- "RELOAD" or "UNDO" is available only when you have previously run "AUTO SETUP" and confirmed the results.
- "RELOAD" or "UNDO" is not available when you change the setting of "BI-AMP" in the advanced setup (see page 92) or "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SOUND MENU" (see page 72).

"EQ" and then press \mathbf{Q} \overline{\nabla}.

Parametric equalizer type EQ

Parametric equalizer adjusts the level of the specified frequency bands. This unit automatically selects the crucial frequency bands for the listening room and adjusts the level of the selected frequency bands to create a cohesive sound field in the room. You can select the type of the parametric equalizer adjustment from the following choices.

Choices: NATURAL, FLAT, FRONT

- Select "NATURAL" to average out the frequency response of all speakers with higher frequencies being less emphasized. Recommended if the FLAT setting sounds a little harsh.
- Select "FLAT" to average the frequency response of all speakers. Recommended if all of your speakers are of similar quality.
- Select "FRONT" to adjust the frequency response of each speaker in accordance with the sound of your front speakers. Recommended if your front speakers are of much higher quality than your other speakers.

Press **®** ∇ to select "START" and then press **DENTER** to start the setup procedure.

This unit starts the auto setup procedure. Loud test tones are output from each speaker during the auto setup procedure. Once all items are set, the "AUTO:RESULT" display appears in the OSD.

- During the auto setup procedure, do not perform any operation on this unit.
- We recommend getting out of the room while this unit is in the auto setup procedure. It takes approximately 3 minutes for this unit to complete the auto setup procedure.

This unit performs the following checks:

Speaker wiring WIRING

Checks which speakers are connected and the polarity of each speaker.

Speaker size SIZE

Checks the frequency response of each speaker and sets the appropriate low-frequency crossover for each channel.

Speaker distance DISTANCE

Checks the distance of each speaker from the listening position and adjusts the timing of each channel.

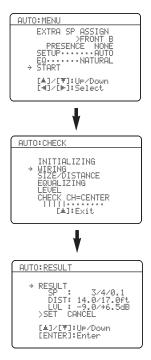
Equalizing EQUALIZING

Checks and adjusts the tonal characteristics of all the speakers by the setting of "EQ".

Speaker level LEVEL

Checks and adjusts the volume level of each speaker.

The display changes as follows.



The results displayed under "RESULT" are as follows.

Number of speakers SP

Displays the number of speakers connected to this unit in the following order:

Front/Back/Subwoofer

Speaker distance DIST

Displays the speaker distance from the listening position in the following order:

Closest speaker distance/Farthest speaker distance

Speaker level LUL

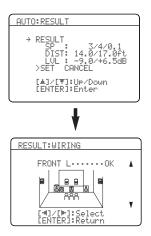
Displays the speaker output level in the following order:

Lowest speaker output level/Highest speaker output level

Notes

- If "E-10:INTERNAL ERROR" appears during the testing procedure, restart from step 4.
- If you selected "RELOAD" in step 4, no test tones are output.
- If an error occurs during the "AUTO:CHECK" procedure, the setup procedure is canceled and an error screen appears. For details, see "If an error screen appears" on page 32.
- When this unit detects potential problems during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure, "WARNING" and the number of warning messages appears in the above of "RESULT" (see page 32).
- Depending on the listening environment, "SWFR PHASE:REV" appears during the "AUTO:CHECK" procedure and "SUBWOOFER PHASE" in "SOUND MENU" (see page 74) is automatically set to "REVERSE".

8 Press **©ENTER** to display the setup results in detail.



the setup result displays.

Results of the speaker connection and wiring Results of the speaker distance from the listening position Results of the setting of each speaker size Results of the parametric equalizer of each speaker Results of the speaker output level

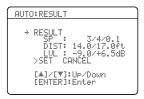


If you are not satisfied with the results or want to manually adjust each parameter, run "MANUAL SETUP" (see page 69).

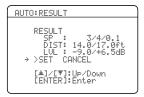
Notes

- The distances displayed in the "DISTANCE" results may be longer than the actual distance depending on the characteristics of your subwoofer.
- In the "EQ" results, different values may be set for the same frequency to provide finer adjustments.

10 Press **DENTER** to return to the top "AUTO:RESULT" display.



11 Make sure the pointer is pointing at "SET" and "CANCEL" and then press (D select "SET" or "CANCEL".



Choices: SET. CANCEL

- Select "SET" to confirm the "AUTO SETUP" results.
- Select "CANCEL" to cancel the "AUTO SETUP" results.

12 Press **©ENTER** to confirm your selection.

The top "SET MENU" display appears in the OSD.



13 Press **NSET MENU** to exit from "SET MENU".

14 Disconnect the optimizer microphone from this unit.

The optimizer microphone is sensitive to heat. Keep it away from direct sunlight and do not place it on top of this unit.

If you change speakers, speaker positions, or the layout of your listening environment, run "AUTO SETUP" again to recalibrate your system.

■ If an error screen appears

Press $\bigcirc \land / \lor / \smile$ to select "RETRY" or "EXIT" and then press \bigcirc **ENTER**.

The following display is an example where "E-9:USER CANCEL" appears in the OSD.



Choices: RETRY, EXIT

- Select "RETRY" to retry the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- Select "EXIT" to exit from the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.

■ If "WARNING" appears

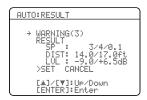
When this unit detects potential problems during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure, "WARNING" appears in the "AUTO:RESULT" display. Check the warning messages to correct your speaker settings.

Note

Warnings differ from errors in that warnings do not cancel the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.

1 Make sure the pointer is pointing at "WARNING" and then press **DENTER** to display the detailed information about the warning.

The number on the right of "WARNING" indicates the number of warning messages.





`\o':

- For details about each warning message, see the "AUTO SETUP" section in "Troubleshooting" on page 98.
- When the corresponding warning message is not applicable to a speaker, "--" is displayed instead.
- 3 Press **©ENTER** to return to the top "AUTO:RESULT" display.

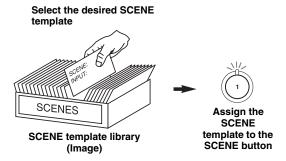
English

Selecting the SCENE templates

This unit is equipped with 18 preset SCENE templates for various situations of using this unit. As the initial factory setting, the following SCENE templates are assigned to each SCENE button:

SCENE 1: DVD Viewing SCENE 2: Disc Listening SCENE 3: TV Viewing SCENE 4: Radio Listening

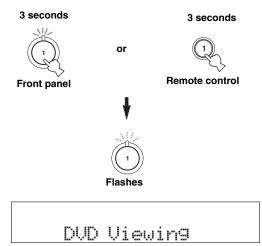
If you want to use other SCENE templates, you can select the desired SCENE templates from the SCENE template library and assign the templates to the selected SCENE buttons on the front panel and the remote control.



Selecting the desired SCENE template

1 Press and hold the **SCENE** (or **SCENE**) button for 3 seconds.

The indicator on the selected SCENE button on the front panel starts to flash, and the name of the currently assigned SCENE template appears in the front panel display.



2 Rotate the **®INPUT** selector (or set the operation mode selector to **®AMP** and then press **®**⊲/▷) to select the desired template.



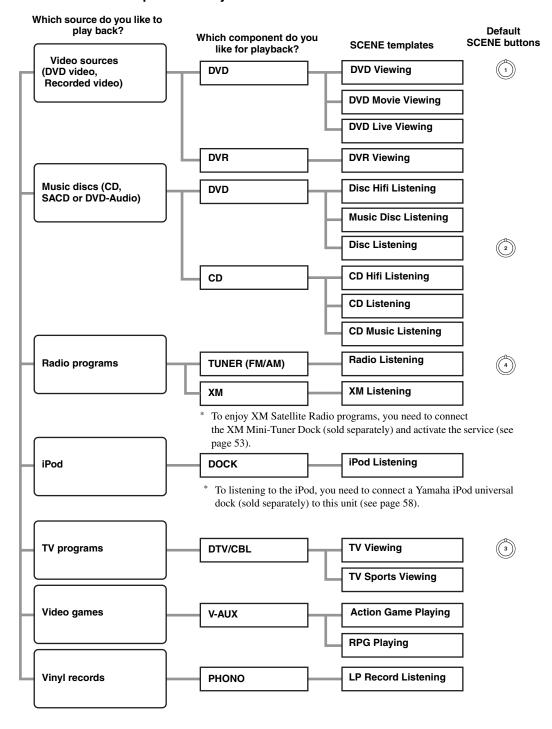
3 Press the **SCENE** (or **SCENE**) button again to confirm the selection.

The selected SCENE template is assigned to the SCENE button.



- If you do not carry out any operation within 30 seconds from the last operation in these steps, this procedure is automatically canceled.
- Once the desired SCENE templates are assigned to the corresponding SCENE buttons, you need to set the input source of the SCENE template on the remote control. See page 84 for details.

Which SCENE template would you like to select?



호호 You can create your original SCENE templates by editing the preset SCENE templates. See page 36 for details.

■ Preset SCENE templates descriptions

The illustrations of the SCENE button in the following table indicate the assigned SCENE buttons as the default setting.

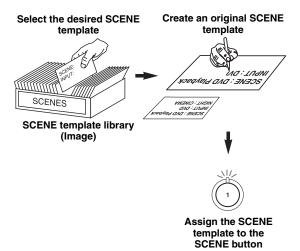
SCENE template	Input source	Playback mode	Features
DVD Viewing	DVD*1	STRAIGHT	Select this SCENE template when you play back general contents on the DVD player.
DVD Movie Viewing	DVD*1	MOVIE Sci-Fi	Select this SCENE template when you play back movies on your DVD player.
DVD Live Viewing	DVD*1	ENTERTAINMENT Music Video	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy the music live video on your DVD player.
DVR Viewing	DVR	MOVIE Drama	Select this SCENE template when you play back movies on your digital video recorder.
Disc Hifi Listening	DVD*1	PURE DIRECT	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy the high fidelity sound of the music discs on your DVD player.
Music Disc Listening	DVD*1	STEREO 2ch STEREO	Select this SCENE template when you play back music discs on your DVD player.
Disc Listening	DVD*1	STEREO 7ch STEREO	Select this SCENE template when you play back music sources on your DVD player as the background music.
CD Hifi Listening	CD*1	PURE DIRECT	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy the high fidelity sound of the music discs on your CD player.
CD Listening	CD*1	STEREO 2ch STEREO	Select this SCENE template when you play back music discs on your CD player.
CD Music Listening	CD*1	STEREO 7ch STEREO	Select this SCENE template when you play back music source on your CD player as the background music.
Radio Listening	TUNER	MUSIC ENHANCER 7ch Enhancer	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy FM or AM radio programs.
XM Listening	ХМ	MUSIC ENHANCER 7ch Enhancer	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy XM Satellite Radio programs.
iPod Listening	DOCK (V-AUX)	MUSIC ENHANCER 7ch Enhancer	Select this SCENE template when you play back music on your iPod stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock.
TV Viewing	DTV/CBL	STRAIGHT	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy general programs on your TV.
TV Sports Viewing	DTV/CBL	ENTERTAINMENT Sports	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy sports programs on your TV.
Action Game Playing	V-AUX* ²	ENTERTAINMENT Action Game	Select this SCENE template when you play action games such as car racing and FPS games.
RPG Playing	V-AUX*2	ENTERTAINMENT Roleplaying Game	Select this SCENE template when you play role-playing games.
LP Record Listening	PHONO	PURE DIRECT	Select this SCENE template when you play back vinyl records on your turntable.

^{*1} When the connected DVD player or CD player has the capability of the SCENE control signals and is connected to the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, this unit operates the DVD player or CD player worked with the SCENE features.

^{*2} You can select "V-AUX" as the input source even if your iPod is stationed in the Yamaha Universal Dock connected to this unit. When the SCENE mode is deactivated and your iPod is stationed in the Yamaha Universal Dock, this unit selects "DOCK" as the input source automatically.

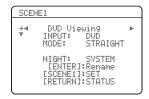
Creating your original SCENE templates

You can create your original SCENE templates for each SCENE button. You can refer to the preset 18 SCENE templates to create the original SCENE templates.



- 1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- 2 Set the operation mode selector to **©AMP** and then press and hold the desired **©SCENE** button for 3 seconds.

The SCENE template customizing screen appears on the video monitor.



Note

When the SCENE template you want to customize is not assigned to any of the **⑤SCENE** buttons, press **⑥**⊲/⊳ repeatedly to recall the desired SCENE template on the menu screen.

You can adjust the following parameters for a SCENE template:

 INPUT: The input source component.
 MODE: The active sound field programs, STRAIGHT or Pure Direct mode.

• **NIGHT**: The night listening mode (see page 49).

SYSTEM: Keeps the current night listening mode.

 CINEMA: Sets the night listening mode to the CINEMA mode.

 MUSIC: Sets the night listening mode to the MUSIC mode.

4 Press the **ESCENE** button again to confirm the edit.

`\o':

An asterisk mark (*) appears by the name of the original SCENE template.

Notes

- Once the desired SCENE templates are assigned to the corresponding **©SCENE** buttons, you need to set the input source of the SCENE template on the remote control. See page 84 for details.
- You can create a customized SCENE template for each SCENE button, and if you create another customized SCENE template, this unit overwrites the old customized SCENE template with the new one.
- The newly created template is only available for the assigned SCENE button.

Rename the SCENE templates

Select the name of the SCENE template at step 3 of "Creating your original SCENE templates" and then press **©ENTER**.

- Press \(\bar{\Omega} \) \(\sqrt{\nabla} \) to select the desired character.
- Press **ERETURN** to cancel the new name.
- Press **DENTER** to confirm the new name.

Playback

Caution

Extreme caution should be exercised when you play back CDs encoded in DTS. If you play back a CD encoded in DTS on a DTS-incompatible CD player, you will only hear some unwanted noise that may damage your speakers. Check whether your CD player supports CDs encoded in DTS. Also, check the sound output level of your CD player before you play back a CD encoded in DTS.



To play DTS-encoded CDs when using a digital audio connection, set "DECODER MODE" in "INPUT MENU" to "DTS" before the playback (see page 80).

`\o':

Before performing operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **©AMP**.

Basic procedure

1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.

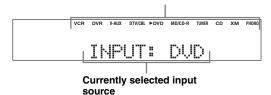
`\<u>\</u>'

See page 40 to display the input source information.

2 Rotate the **(B) INPUT** selector (or press one of the input selector buttons (**(A)**)) to select the desired input source.

The name of the currently selected input source appears in the front panel display for a few seconds.

Available input sources



`\o':

The corresponding input selector button on the remote control for the currently selected input source lights up for approximately 5 seconds after you press any buttons on the remote control, showing which source component is currently being operated.

3 Start playback on the selected source component or select a broadcast station.

- Refer to the operating instructions for the source component.
- See page 50 for details about tuning instructions.
- See page 54 for details about XM Satellite Radio tuning instructions.
- 4 Rotate **®VOLUME** (or press **③VOLUME** +/

 -) to adjust the volume to the desired output level.

`\o'_

- See page 48 to adjust the level of each speaker.
- This does not affect the AUDIO OUT (REC) level.
- You can set the initial volume level and maximum volume level (see page 77).

5 Rotate the **PROGRAM** selector (or press one of the sound field program selector buttons (P) repeatedly) to select the desired sound field program.

The name of the selected sound field program appears in the front panel display. See page 42 for details about sound field programs.

Note

Sound field programs cannot be selected when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 38).

`\ó\′_

- Choose a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program.
- When you select an input source, this unit automatically selects the last sound field program used with the corresponding input source.
- To display information about the currently selected sound field program in the OSD, see page 61 for details.

■ A quick guide to contents

When you want to	See page
Enjoy pure hi-fi stereo sound	48
Adjust the tonal quality of the front speakers	48
Adjust the parameters of sound field programs	61
Enjoy sources with a wide dynamic range at night	49
Use headphones	40
Enjoy multi-channel sources in 2-channel stereo	49
Select a decoder to play back sources with	66
Automatically set this unit to the standby mode	41

Selecting the MULTI CH INPUT component

Use this feature to select the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks (see page 22) as the input source.

Rotate the **®INPUT** selector to select MULTI CH (or **@MULTI CH IN**).

"MULTI CH" appears in the front panel display.



Use "MULTI CH SET" menu in "INPUT MENU" to set the parameters for MULTI CH INPUT (see page 80).

Note

Sound field programs and the night listening mode cannot be selected when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source.

Selecting the front speaker set

Use this feature to turn the front speaker system (FRONT A and/or FRONT B) on or off.

Press ①SPEAKERS on the front panel repeatedly to turn on or off the set of front speakers connected to the FRONT A and/or EXTRA SP speaker terminals.

The active front speaker set changes as follows:



Notes

- FRONT A and B or FRONT B setting is not available when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to "PRESENCE" or "NONE" (see page 72).
- Turn off the volume level of this unit when you switch the front speaker setting.

Using the Zone B feature

When you set "FRONT B" to "ZONE B" (see page 72), you can use the speakers connected to the EXTRA SP speaker terminals in another room (Zone B).

Press ①SPEAKERS on the front panel repeatedly to turn on or off the Zone B speakers.

When you activate the Zone B speakers, all the speakers in the main room are muted.

- You cannot activate both the main room and Zone B speakers simultaneously.
- If you select CINEMA DSP sound field program and activate the Zone B speakers, Virtual CINEMA DSP activates automatically (see page 46).

English

Selecting audio input jacks (AUDIO SELECT)

This unit comes with a variety of input jacks. Use this feature (audio input jack select) to switch between input jacks when more than one input jack is assigned to as the same input source.

`\o':

- We recommend setting the audio input jack select to "AUTO" in most cases.
- You can adjust the default audio input jack select of this unit by using "AUDIO SELECT" in "OPTION MENU" (see page 82).

Press ⑦ AUDIO SELECT (or ① AUDIO SEL) repeatedly to select the desired audio input jack select setting.

Available input sources

Currently selected audio input jack select setting

AUTO	Automatically selects input signals in the following order:(1) HDMI (2) Digital signals (3) Analog signals
HDMI	Selects only HDMI signals. When HDMI signals are not input, no sound is output.
COAX/OPT	Automatically selects input signals in the following order: (1) Digital signals input at the COAXIAL jack. (2) Digital signals input at the OPTICAL jack. When no signals are input, no sound is output.
ANALOG	Selects only analog signals. If no analog signals are input, no sound is output.

Note

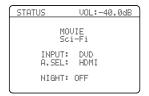
This feature is not available when no digital input jacks (OPTICAL, COAXIAL and HDMI) are assigned. In addition, HDMI is not available as an audio input jack select setting when the HDMI IN 1 and HDMI IN 2 jacks are not used. Use "I/O ASSIGNMENT" in "INPUT MENU" to reassign the respective input jack (see page 78).

Displaying the current status of this unit on a video monitor

You can display the operating information of this unit on a video monitor.

- 1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- 2 Set the operation mode selector to **©AMP** and then press **©DISPLAY** on the remote control.

The current status screen appears in the OSD.



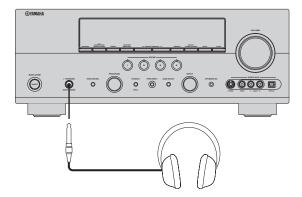
`\<u>\</u>'

You can select the amount of time that the current status is displayed in the OSD by using the "OSD-AMP" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 81).

- The OSD signal is not output at the VIDEO output jacks and will not be recorded.
- You must set "VIDEO CONV." in "OPTION MENU" to "ON" (see page 81) to display the OSD.

Using your headphones

Connect a pair of headphones with a stereo analog audio cable plug to the PHONES jack on the front panel.



`\o':

When you select a sound field program, SILENT CINEMA mode activates automatically (see page 46).

Notes

- When you connect headphones, no signals are output at the speaker terminals.
- All Dolby Digital and DTS audio signals are mixed down to the left and right headphone channels.

Muting the audio output

Press **OMUTE** on the remote control to mute the audio output. Press **OMUTE** again to resume the audio output.

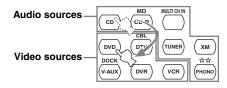
`\\

- You can also rotate **®VOLUME** on the front panel or press
 ®VOLUME +/- to resume the audio output.
- You can adjust the muting level by using the "MUTE TYPE" parameter in "SOUND MENU" (see page 76).
- The MUTE indicator flashes in the front panel display when the audio output is muted and disappears from the front panel display when the audio output is resumed.

Playing video sources in the background of an audio source

You can combine a video image from a video source with sound from an audio source. For example, you can enjoy listening to classical music while viewing beautiful scenery from the video source on the video monitor.

Press the input selector buttons ((A)) on the remote control to select a video source and then an audio source.



`\\\

Set the "BGV" parameter in the "MULTI CH SET" menu to the desired setting to select the default background video input source of the MULTI CH INPUT sources (see page 80).

Displaying the input source information

You can display the format, sampling frequency, channel, bit rate and flag data of the current input signal.

1 Set the operation mode selector to **®AMP** and then press **®SET MENU** on the remote control.

The top "SET MENU" display appears in the OSD.



Press ® repeatedly to select "SIGNAL INFO" and then press ®ENTER.

The audio information about the input source appears in the OSD.

3 Press (□</br>
/ > to toggle between the audio and video information displays.

4 Press **NSET MENU** on the remote control again to exit from "SET MENU".

■ Audio information

FORMAT	Signal format. When this unit cannot detect a digital signal, it automatically switches to analog input.
SAMPLING	The number of samples per second taken from a continuous signal to make a discrete signal.
CHANNEL	The number of source channels in the input signal (front/surround/LFE). For example, a multi-channel soundtrack with 3 front channels, 2 surround channels and LFE, is displayed as "3/2/0.1".
BITRATE	The number of bits passing a given point per second.
FLAG	Flag data encoded in DTS, Dolby Digital, or PCM signals that cue this unit to automatically switch decoders.

Note

Video information

HDMI RES.	Resolution of the HDMI signals input or output at the HDMI IN/OUT jacks of this unit.
HDMI ERROR	Error message for HDMI sources or connected HDMI devices. See page 98 for details.

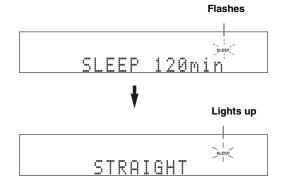
Using the sleep timer

Use this feature to automatically set this unit to the standby mode after a certain amount of time. The sleep timer is useful when you are going to sleep while this unit is playing or recording a source. The sleep timer also automatically turns off any external components connected to the AC OUTLET(S) (see page 24).

Press **SLEEP** (or set the operation mode selector to **MAMP** and then press **MSLEEP**) repeatedly to set the amount of time.

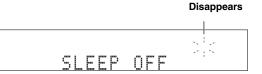
Each time you press **9SLEEP** (or **MSLEEP**), the front panel display changes as shown below.

The SLEEP indicator flashes while you are switching the amount of time for the sleep timer. Once the sleep timer is set, the SLEEP indicator lights up in the front panel display, and the display returns to the selected sound field program.



■ Canceling the sleep timer

Press **9 SLEEP** (or **MSLEEP**) repeatedly until "SLEEP OFF" appears in the front panel display.



The SLEEP indicator turns off, and "SLEEP OFF" disappears from the front panel display after a few seconds.

`\\\.

The sleep timer setting can also be canceled by pressing **@STANDBY** (or **@STANDBY/ON**) to set this unit to the standby mode.

[&]quot;---" appears when this unit cannot display the corresponding information.

Sound field programs

This unit is equipped with a variety of precise digital decoders that allow you to enjoy multi-channel playback from almost any stereo or multi-channel sound source. This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip containing several sound field programs which you can use to enhance your playback experience.

`\\\

- The Yamaha HiFi DSP sound field programs recreate real-world acoustic environments made from precise measurements taken in actual concert halls, music venues, movie theaters, etc. Thus, you may notice variations in the strength of the reflections coming from the front, back, left and right.
- You can change sound field parameters. See page 61 for details.

Selecting sound field programs

Rotate the **®PROGRAM** selector (or set the operation mode selector to **®AMP** and then press one of the sound field selector buttons (**P**) repeatedly).

The name of the selected sound field program appears in the front panel display and in the OSD.

Notes

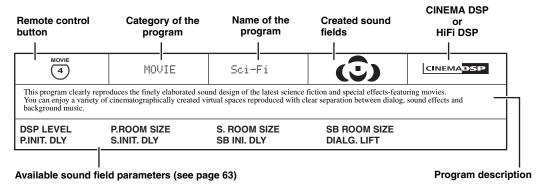
 When you select an input source, this unit automatically selects the last sound field program used with the corresponding input source.

- Sound field programs cannot be selected when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 38).
- When you play back DTS 96/24 sources with any sound field program, this unit applies the selected program without activating the DTS 96/24 decoder.
- Sampling frequencies higher than 48 kHz are sampled down to 48 kHz or lower and then sound field programs are applied.
- When the sampling frequency of the input sources are higher than 96 kHz, this unit does not apply any sound field programs.

Sound field program descriptions

_`ທີ′⊆

Select a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program, etc.



Presence sound field

Surround left Sound field

Surround left Sound field

Surround back sound field

■ For audio music sources

`\o'_

For audio music sources, we also recommend using the Pure Direct mode (see page 48).

- The available sound field parameters differ depending on the settings of the speakers.
- "DIALG.LIFT" is available only when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 72).

DIMEG.EII I 13 avana	ole only when Eztika of	ASSIGIV III STEAKER	JET 13 SCI TO TRESERVE	(see page 12).
CLASSICAL 1	CLASSICAL	Hall in Munich	•	HiFi DSP
	ncert halls. Fine, beautiful rev	ately 2500 seats in Munich, userberations spread richly, cre-	C .	e e
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS	DIALG.LIFT		
CLASSICAL 1	CLASSICAL	Hall in Vienna	•	HiFi DSP
		cert hall with a shoebox shape e audience, producing a very		Pillars and ornate carvings
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS	DIALG.LIFT		
CLASSICAL 1	CLASSICAL	Chamber	·	HiFi DSP
This program creates a rela suitable for courtly music		n ceiling like an audience hall	in a palace. It offers pleasan	t reverberations that are
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	LIVENESS REV.TIME	REV.DELAY REV. LEVEL	DIALG.LIFT	
LIVE/CLUB	LIVE/CLUB	Cellar Club	•	HiFi DSP
This program simulates a l listener is in a row in front	2	and homey atmosphere. A rea	listic, live sound field feature	es powerful sound as if the
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS	DIALG.LIFT		
LIVE/CLUB	LIVE/CLUB	The Roxy Theatre	•	HiFi DSP
This is the sound field of a of the hall.	rock music live house in Los	Angeles, with approximately	460 seats. The listener's virt	tual seat is at the center left
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS	REV.TIME REV.DELAY	REV. LEVEL DIALG.LIFT	
LIVE/CLUB	LIVE/CLUB	The Bottom Line	•	HiFi DSP
This is the sound field at stage front in The Bottom Line, a famous New York jazz club. The floor can seat 300 people to the left and right in a sound field offering real and vibrant sound.				

■ For various sources

Notes

- The available sound field parameters and the created sound fields differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit.
- "DIALG.LIFT" is available only when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 72).

This program allows the listeners to enjoy stereo sport broadcasts and studio variety programs with enriched live feeling. In sports broadcasts, the voices of the commentator and sportscaster are positioned clearly at the center while the atmosphere of the stadium expands in an optimum space to offer the listeners with a feeling of presence in the stadium.

DSP LEVEL P. ROOM SIZE S. ROOM SIZE SB ROOM SIZE P. INIT. DLY SB INI. DLY DIALG.LIFT

ENTERTAINMENT Action Game (CINEMADSP)

This sound field has been suitable for action games such as car racing and FPS games. It uses the reflection data that limits the effects range per channel in order to offer a powerful playing environment with a being-there feeling by enhancing various effects tones while maintaining a clear sense of directions.

DSP LEVEL P. ROOM SIZE S. ROOM SIZE SB ROOM SIZE P. INIT. DLY SB INI. DLY DIALG.LIFT

ENTERTAINMENT Roleplaying Game (CINEMADSP

This sound field has been suitable for role-playing and adventure games. It combines the sound field effects for movies and the sound field designs for "Action Game" to represent the depth and 3D feeling of the field during play, while offering movie-like surround effects in the movie scenes in the game.

DSP LEVEL P. ROOM SIZE S. ROOM SIZE SB ROOM SIZE P. INIT. DLY SB INI. DLY DIALG.LIFT

For visual sources of music

Notes

- The available sound field parameters and the created sound fields differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit.
- "DIALG.LIFT" is available only when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 72).

ENTERTAINMENT Music Video CINEMADSP

This sound field offers an image of a concert hall for live performance of pop, rock and jazz music. The listener can indulge oneself in a hot

This sound field offers an image of a concert hall for live performance of pop, rock and jazz music. The listener can indulge oneself in a hot live space thanks to the presence sound field that emphasizes the vividness of vocals and solo play and the beat of rhythm instruments, and to the surround sound field that reproduces the space of a big live hall.

DSP LEVEL P. ROOM SIZE S. ROOM SIZE SB ROOM SIZE P. INIT. DLY SB INI. DLY DIALG.LIFT

■ For movie sources

`\o'_

You can select the desired decoder used with following sound field program (except "Mono Movie"). See page 66 for details.

Notes

depth.

DSP LEVEL

INIT. DLY

ROOM SIZE

LIVENESS

- The available sound field parameters and the created sound fields differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit.
- "DIALG.LIFT" is available only when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 72).

MOVIE 4	MOVIE	Standard	(5)	CINEMADSP
audio such as Dolby D	a sound field emphasizing the s Digital and DTS. It has been destions from the left, right and re	signed with the concept of "an		
DSP LEVEL S. INIT. DLY	S. ROOM SIZE S.LIVENESS	SB INI. DLY SB ROOM SIZE	SB LIVENESS DIALG.LIFT	
MOVIE 4	MOVIE	Spectacle	(©)	CINEMADSP
1 0 1	nts the spectacular feeling of la theater sound field matching th ge sound.		en movies with an excellent of	dynamic range from very
DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY	P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY	S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY	SB ROOM SIZE DIALG.LIFT	
MOVIE 4	MOVIE	Sci-Fi	(3)	CINEMADSP
	reproduces the finely elaborated ty of cinematographically creat			
DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY	P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY	S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY	SB ROOM SIZE DIALG.LIFT	
MOVIE 4	MOVIE	Adventure	(<u>©</u>)	CINEMADSP
The sound field restra	for precisely reproducing the so ins reverberations but puts emp so restrained relatively to ensu	phasis on reproducing a powerf	ful space expanded widely to	2
DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY	P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY	S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY	SB ROOM SIZE DIALG.LIFT	
MOVIE 4	MOVIE	Drama	(©)	CINEMADSP
reverberations are mod	res stable reverberations that m dest but offer an optimum 3D for tioning in a way that does not f	eeling, reproducing effects tone	es and background music sof	
DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY	P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY	S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY	SB ROOM SIZE DIALG.LIFT	
MOVIE 4	MOVIE	Mono Movie	·	CINEMADSP
1 0 1	ded for reproducing monaural v s the optimum expansion and re			C

REV.TIME

REV.DELAY

REV. LEVEL

DIALG.LIFT

■ Stereo playback

Note

The available parameters differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit.

STEREO 5	STEREO	2ch STEREO				
Use this program to mix down multi-channel sources to 2 channels. See page 49 for details.						
DIRECT	DIRECT					

STEREO 5	STEREO	7ch STEREO	HiFi DSP

Use this program to output sound from all speakers. When you play back multi-channel sources, this unit downmixes the source to 2 channels, and then outputs the sound from all speakers. This program creates a larger sound field and is ideal for background music at parties, etc.

CT LEVEL	SR LEVEL	PL LEVEL
SL LEVEL	SB LEVEL	PR LEVEL

■ The Compressed Music Enhancer

ENHANCER (6)	MUSIC ENHANCER	2ch Enhancer		
---------------	----------------	--------------	--	--

The Compressed Music Enhancer feature of this unit enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in a compression artifact. As a result, flattened complexity due to the loss of high-frequency fidelity as well as lack of bass due to the loss of low-frequency bass is compensated, providing improved performance of the overall sound system.

Use this program to play back compression artifacts in 2-channel stereo.

Effect level

Effect level				
Use this program to play back compression artifacts in 7-channel stereo.				
ENHANCER 6	MUSIC ENHANCER	7ch Enhancer		

Using sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)

Virtual CINEMA DSP allows you to enjoy the CINEMA DSP programs without surround speakers. It creates virtual speakers to reproduce the natural sound field. When you set "SUR. L/R SP" to "NONE" (see page 73), Virtual CINEMA DSP activates automatically whenever you select a CINEMA DSP or HiFi DSP sound field program (see page 42).

Note

Virtual CINEMA DSP will not activate even when "SUR. L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 73) in the following cases:

- when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 38).
- when headphones are connected to the PHONES jack.
- when this unit is in the "7ch Stereo" mode.

Enjoying multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA)

SILENT CINEMA allows you to enjoy multi-channel music or movie sound, including Dolby Digital and DTS sources, through ordinary headphones. SILENT CINEMA activates automatically whenever you connect headphones to the PHONES jack while listening to CINEMA DSP or HiFi DSP sound field programs (see page 42). When activated, the SILENT CINEMA indicator lights up in the front panel display.

- SILENT CINEMA does not activate when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 38).
- SILENT CINEMA is not effective when the Pure Direct (see page 48) or "2ch Stereo" mode (see page 49) is selected, or when this unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode (see page 47).

Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decoding mode)

When this unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode, 2-channel stereo sources are output from only the front left and right speakers. Multi-channel sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels without any additional effect processing.

Press **STRAIGHT** (or **STRAIGHT**) to select "STRAIGHT".

STRAIGHT

■ Deactivating the "STRAIGHT" mode

Press (4) STRAIGHT (or (5) STRAIGHT) so that "STRAIGHT" disappears from the front panel display.

The sound effect is turned back on.

Using audio features

`\\\

Before performing operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **©AMP**.

Enjoying pure hi-fi sound

Use the Pure Direct mode to enjoy the pure high fidelity sound of the selected source. When the Pure Direct mode is activated, this unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry.

Press **®PURE DIRECT** (or **TPURE DIRECT**) to turn the Pure Direct mode on or off.

The **®PURE DIRECT** button lights up while this unit is in the Pure Direct mode. The front panel display automatically dims.

Notes

- The following operations are not possible when this unit is in the Pure Direct mode:
 - switching the sound field program
 - displaying the OSD
 - adjusting the "SET MENU" parameters (except for level settings)
- operating video functions (video conversion, etc.)
- The Pure Direct mode is automatically canceled whenever this unit is turned off.

`\\\c\

The front panel display turns on momentarily when an operation is performed

Adjusting the tonal quality

Use this feature to adjust the balance of bass and treble for the front left and right speaker channels.

`\\\

Speaker and headphone adjustments are stored independently.

- 1 Press **TONE CONTROL** on the front panel repeatedly to select the high-frequency response (TREBLE) or the low-frequency response (BASS).
- 2 Rotate the **®PROGRAM** selector to adjust the high-frequency response (TREBLE) or the low-frequency response (BASS).

Notes

- If you increase or decrease the high-frequency or the lowfrequency sound to an extreme level, the tonal quality of the surround speakers may not match.
- TONE CONTROL is not effective when PURE DIRECT is selected, or when MULTI CH INPUT is selected as the input source.

Adjusting the speaker level

You can adjust the output level of each speaker while listening to a music source. This is also possible when playing sources input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.

Note

This operation will override the level adjustments made in "AUTO SETUP" (see page 28) and "SPEAKER LEVEL" (see page 74).

1 Press © LEVEL on the remote control repeatedly to select the speaker you want to adjust.

Display	Adjusted speaker
FRONT L	Front left speaker
FRONT R	Front right speaker
CENTER	Center speaker
SWFR	Subwoofer
SUR. L	Surround left speaker
SUR. R	Surround right speaker
SUR.B.L	Surround back left speaker
SUR.B.R	Surround back right speaker
PRNS L	Presence left speaker
PRNS R	Presence right speaker

``@′≤

- Once you press **©LEVEL** on the remote control, you can also select the speaker by pressing **©**∆ / ∇.
- Instead of "SUR.B.L" and "SUR.B.R", "SUR.B" is displayed if "SB L/R SP" is set to either "SMLx1" or "LRGx1" (see page 73).
- The available speaker channels differ depending on the setting of the speakers.

2 Press (D / > to adjust the speaker output level.

- Press or to increase the value.
- Press **O** to decrease the value.

Control range: -10.0 dB to +10.0 dB

Enjoying multi-channel sources in 2-channel stereo

You can mix down multi-channel sources to 2 channels and enjoy playback in 2-channel stereo.

Press **PSTEREO** on the remote control repeatedly to select "2ch Stereo".

`\oʻ:

- You can use a subwoofer with this program when "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "SWFR" or "BOTH" (see page 74).
- You can also select the "2ch Stereo" mode by rotating the
 PROGRAM selector on the front panel.
- See page 66 for details about the parameters of the "2ch Stereo" mode.

Selecting the night listening mode

The night listening modes are designed to improve listenability at lower volumes or at night.

1 Press ® NIGHT (or ® NIGHT) repeatedly to select "NIGHT:CINEMA" or "NIGHT:MUSIC".

Choices: NIGHT:CINEMA, NIGHT:MUSIC, OFF

- Select "NIGHT:CINEMA" when watching films to reduce the dynamic range of film soundtracks and make dialog easier to hear at lower volumes.
- Select "NIGHT:MUSIC" when listening to music sources to preserve ease-of-listening for all sounds.
- Select "OFF" if you do not want to use this feature.

`\\\

When a night listening mode is selected, the NIGHT indicator lights up in the front panel display.

2 Press (D
/ > on the remote control to adjust the effect level while "NIGHT:CINEMA" or "NIGHT:MUSIC" is displayed in the front panel display.

Effect.Lvl:MID

Choices: MIN, MID, MAX

- Select "MIN" for minimum compression.
- · Select "MID" for standard compression.
- Select "MAX" for maximum compression.

`\oʻ:

"NIGHT:CINEMA" and "NIGHT:MUSIC" adjustments are stored independently.

- You cannot use the night listening modes in the following cases:
- -when the Pure Direct mode (see page 48) is selected.
- -when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 38).
- -when headphones are connected to the PHONES jack.
- The night listening modes may vary in effectiveness depending on the input source and surround sound settings you use.

FM/AM tuning

There are 2 tuning methods: automatic and manual. Automatic tuning is effective when station signals are strong and there is no interference. If the signal from the station you want to select is weak, tune into it manually. You can also use the automatic and manual preset tuning features to store up to 40 stations (A1 to E8: 8 preset station numbers in each of the 5 preset station groups). Furthermore, you can recall any preset stations and exchange the assignment of two preset stations with each other.

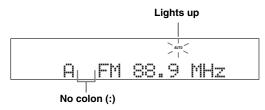
Note

Orient the connected FM and AM antennas for the best reception.

Automatic tuning

Automatic tuning is effective when station signals are strong and there is no interference.

- 1 Rotate the **®INPUT** selector on the front panel to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- Press **FM/AM** to select the reception band. "FM" or "AM" appears in the front panel display.
- Press TUNING AUTO/MAN'L so that the AUTO indicator lights up in the front panel display.



If a colon (:) appears in the front panel display, tuning is not possible. Press **PRESET/TUNING** to turn the colon (:) off.

4 Press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH / ▷ once to begin automatic tuning.

When this unit is tuned into a station, the TUNED indicator lights up and the frequency of the received station is shown in the front panel display.

- Press D> to tune into a higher frequency.
- Press **②** ≺ to tune into a lower frequency.

Manual tuning

If the signal received from the station you want to select is weak, tune into it manually.

Note

Manually tuning into an FM station automatically switches the tuner to monaural reception to increase the signal quality.

- 1 Rotate the **®INPUT** selector on the front panel to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- Press **FM/AM** to select the reception band. "FM" or "AM" appears in the front panel display.
- 3 Press TUNING AUTO/MAN'L so that the AUTO indicator disappears from the front panel display.



If a colon (:) appears in the front panel display, tuning is not possible. Press **②PRESET/TUNING** to turn the colon (:) off.

4 Press **⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH** <1/p>
to tune into the desired station manually.

`\o':

Hold down the button to continue searching.

Automatic preset tuning

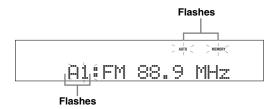
You can use the automatic preset tuning feature to store up to 40 FM stations with strong signals (A1 to E8: 8 preset station numbers in each of the 5 preset station groups) in order. You can then recall any preset station easily by selecting the preset station number.

- 1 Rotate the **®INPUT** selector on the front panel to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- 2 Press ③FM/AM to select "FM" as the reception band.

"FM" appears in the front panel display.

3 Press and hold **®MEMORY** for more than 3 seconds.

The preset station number as well as the MEMORY and AUTO indicators flashes. After approximately 5 seconds, automatic presetting starts from the current frequency and proceeds toward higher frequencies.



When automatic preset tuning is completed, the front panel display shows the frequency of the last preset station.

`\o'_

- You can specify the preset number from which this unit stores FM stations. Press ④A/B/C/D/E and then
 ⑤PRESET/TUNING/CH
 I> repeatedly after you perform step 3 to select the preset station number under which the first station will be stored.
- You can begin tuning toward lower frequencies to store FM stations automatically. Press ②PRESET/TUNING so that the colon (:) disappears from the front panel display and then press ⑤PRESET/TUNING/CH < after pressing and holding ⑥MEMORY for more than 3 seconds.

Notes

- Any stored station data existing under a preset station number is cleared when you store a new station under the same preset station number.
- If the number of received stations does not reach 40 (E8), automatic preset tuning automatically stops after searching for all the available stations.
- Only FM stations with sufficient signal strength are stored automatically by automatic preset tuning. If the station you want to store is weak in signal strength, tune into it manually and store it as described in "Manual preset tuning" below.

Manual preset tuning

You can also store up to 40 stations (A1 to E8: 8 preset station numbers in each of the 5 preset station groups) manually.

1 Tune into a station.

Download from Www.Somanuals.com. All Manuals Search And Download.

See page 50 for tuning instructions.

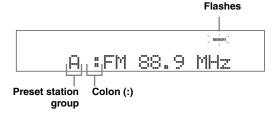
2 Press **6 MEMORY** on the front panel.

The MEMORY indicator flashes in the front panel display for approximately 10 seconds.



Press **(4)** A/B/C/D/E repeatedly to select a preset station group (A to E) while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

The selected preset station group letter appears. Check that the colon (:) appears in the front panel display.



- 4 Press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH
 / ▷ to select a preset station number (1 to 8) while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.
 - Press ⑤⊳ to select a higher preset station number.
 - Press **⑤** ✓ to select a lower preset station number.



5 Press **6 MEMORY** while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

The station band and frequency appear in the front panel display with the preset station group and number you have selected. The MEMORY indicator disappears from the front panel display.



The displayed station has been stored as A1.

Notes

- Any stored station data existing under a preset station number is cleared when you store a new station under the same preset station number.
- The reception mode (stereo or monaural) is stored along with the station frequency.

Selecting preset stations

You can tune into any desired station simply by selecting the preset station group and number under which it was stored.

`\o'`

When performing this operation with the remote control, set the operation mode selector to **SOURCE** and then press TUNER to select "TUNER" as the input source.

Press ⊕A/B/C/D/E (or press ⊕A-E/CAT.) to select the desired preset station group (A to E).

The preset station group letter appears in the front panel display and changes each time you press the button.

2 Press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH <1/> front panel (or ⑥ PRESET/CH △ / ▽ on the remote control) to select the desired preset station number (1 to 8).

The preset station group and number appear in the front panel display along with the station band and frequency.

A1:FM 88.9 MHz

Exchanging preset stations

You can exchange the assignments of two preset stations with each other. The example below describes the procedure to exchange preset station "E1" with "A5".

1 Select preset station "E1" using **④** A/B/C/D/E and **⑤** PRESET/TUNING/CH

See "Selecting preset stations" on the left column.

2 Press and hold ②EDIT for more than 3 seconds.

"E1" and the MEMORY indicator flash in the front panel display.



3 Select preset station "A5" using ④ A/B/C/D/ E and ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH

"A5" and the MEMORY indicator flash in the front panel display.

See "Selecting preset stations" on the left column.



4 Press ②EDIT again.

"EDIT E1-A5" appears in the front panel display and the assignments of the two preset stations are exchanged. XM Satellite Radio offers an extraordinary variety of commercial-free music, plus the best in sports, news, talk and entertainment. XM is broadcast in superior digital audio from coast to coast. From rock to reggae, from classical to hip hop, XM has something for every music fan. XM's dedication to playing the richest selection of music is matched by its passion for live sporting events, talk radio, up-to-the-minute news, stand-up comedy, children's programming, and much more.

For U.S. customers, information about XM Satellite Radio is available online at www.xmradio.com.

For Canadian customers, information about XM Canada is online at www.xmradio.ca.

This unit is equipped with the Neural Surround decoder that plays back the XM HD surround sound content of the XM Satellite Radio broadcasts in multi-channels, resulting in a full surround sound experience.

Note

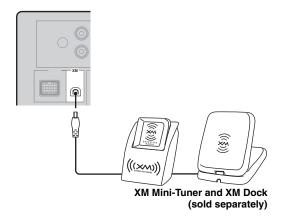
The XM Satellite Radio service is only available in the 48 contiguous United States (not available in Alaska and Hawaii) and Canada.

■ Information from XM Satellite Radio Inc.

Hardware and required monthly subscription sold separately. Other fees and taxes, including a one-time activation fee may apply. Subscription fee is consumer only. All fees and programming subject to change. Subscriptions subject to Customer Agreement available at xmradio.com (US residents) and xmradio.ca (Canadian residents). Only available in the 48 contiguous United States and Canada. ©2006 XM Satellite Radio Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Connecting the XM Mini-Tuner Dock

Connect the XM Mini-Tuner and the XM Dock (sold separately) to the XM jack on the rear panel of this unit. For details, see the operating instructions provided with the XM Mini-Tuner Dock.



`\o'\c

- To ensure optimal reception of the XM Satellite Radio signals, the XM Mini-Tuner Dock must be placed at or near a southerly facing window with no obstacles in the path to the sky. You can mount it indoors or outdoors.
- Use the "XM ANTENNA" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 82) to display the XM Satellite Radio reception level in the OSD. For the best reception, orient the connected the XM Mini-Tuner so that a value of 60% or more is displayed.

Note

If "CHECK ANTENNA" appears in the front panel display, the XM Mini-Tuner Dock may not be connected to the XM jack on the rear panel of this unit properly.

Activating XM Satellite Radio

Once you have installed the XM Mini-Tuner Dock, inserted the XM Mini-Tuner, connected the XM Dock to your XM Ready® home audio system, and installed the antenna, you are ready to subscribe and begin receiving XM programming. There are three places to find your eight character XM Radio ID: on the XM Mini-Tuner, on the XM Mini-Tuner package, and on XM Channel 0. Record the Radio ID in the following eight squares for reference.



Note

The XM Radio ID does not use the letters "I", "O", "S" or "F". Activate your XM Satellite Radio service in the U.S. online at http://www.xmradio.com/ or call 1-800-XM-RADIO (1-800-967-2346). You will need a major credit card. XM will send a signal from the satellites to activate the full channel lineup. Activation normally takes 10 to 15 minutes, but during peak busy periods you may need to keep your XM Ready home audio system on for up to an hour. When you can access the full channel lineup on your XM Ready home audio system you are done. For more information or to subscribe in Canada, visit XM on the Web at www.xmradio.ca or call XM's Listener Care at 1-877-GET-XMSR (1-877-438-9677).

Basic XM Satellite Radio operations

`\o':

Before performing operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **SOURCE**.

1 Rotate the **®INPUT** selector (or press **AXM**) to select "XM" as the input source.

The cursor on the left of the XM indicator lights up in the front panel display and the XM Satellite Radio information (such as channel number, channel name, category, artist name, or song title) for the currently selected channel appears in the front panel display.



`\\

When you select "XM" as the input source, this unit automatically recalls the previously selected channel.

Note

The XM Satellite Radio signals cannot be output at the AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks.

2 Search for a channel by using one of the XM Satellite Radio search modes.

- To select a channel from the all channel list, see "All Channel Search mode" on page 55.
- To select a channel by category, see "Category Search mode" on page 55.
- To select a channel from the preset channels, see "Preset Search mode" on page 55.
- To select the desired channel directly by entering the channel number, see "Direct number access mode" on page 55.

`\o':

- You can use the Neural Surround decoder to enjoy the XM HD surround sound content of the XM Satellite Radio broadcasts in multi-channels (see page 67).
- You can set the XM Satellite Radio preset channels (see page 56)
- You can display the XM Satellite Radio information in the front panel display or in the OSD (see page 57).

Before performing operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to $\textcircled{\textbf{SOURCE}}$.

■ All Channel Search mode

- 1 Press ② SEARCH MODE (or ® SRCH MODE) repeatedly to select "ALL CH SEARCH".
- Press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH
 / ▷ (or ⑥ PRESET/CH △ / ▽) repeatedly to search for a channel within all channels.

`\\\

- You can search for a channel quickly by pressing and holding ⑤PRESET/TUNING/CH <1/>
 ✓ / > (or ⑥PRESET/CH ∧ / ♥).
- To display the XM Radio ID number displayed in the front panel display, select channel "0".

■ Category Search mode

- 1 Press ②SEARCH MODE (or ®SRCH MODE) repeatedly to select "CAT SEARCH".
- Press **④CATEGORY** (or **⑤A-E/CAT.** ⊲ / ▷) repeatedly to change the channel category.
- 3 Press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH
 / ▷ (or
 ⑥ PRESET/CH △ / ▽) repeatedly to search for a channel within the selected channel category.

`\\.

You can search for a channel quickly by pressing and holding **⑤PRESET/TUNING/CH** \lhd / \triangleright on the front panel (or **⑥PRESET/CH** \triangle / ∇ on the remote control).

■ Preset Search mode

Prior to selecting a preset channel in the Preset Search mode, you must preset XM Satellite Radio channels. For details, see "Setting the XM Satellite Radio preset channels" on page 56.

``@´<u>·</u>

The initial factory setting of all preset channels (A1 to E8) is "[001] Preview".

- 1 Press ② SEARCH MODE (or ® SRCH MODE) repeatedly to select "PRESET SEARCH".
- 2 Press **③CATEGORY** (or **②A-E/CAT.** <1/>
 ✓/ >) repeatedly to change the preset channel group (A to E).

-`@´

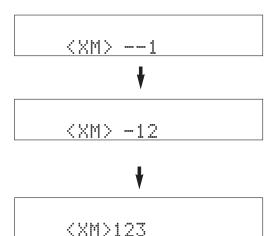
You can also select the preset channel number directly by pressing the numeric buttons (1 to 8) (ⓐ).

- Direct number access mode
- 1 Press **NSRCH MODE** on the remote control repeatedly to select "ALL CH SEARCH" or "CAT SEARCH".
- 2 Press the numeric buttons (®) to enter the desired three-digit channel number.

For example, to enter the number 123, press the numeric buttons (**B**) as shown below.



The display changes as follows.



`\o'`

- To enter a one-digit or two-digit channel number, press the numeric buttons (**®**) on the remote control and then press **®ENT** to confirm the input number.
- Instead of pressing **WENT** to tune into the channel immediately, you can wait a few seconds until this unit confirms the entered channel number.
- If no button is pressed within a few seconds after you enter a one-digit or two-digit number, this unit automatically confirms the entered channel number.

Setting the XM Satellite Radio preset channels

You can use this feature to store up to 40 XM Satellite Radio channels (A1 to E8: 8 preset channel numbers in each of the 5 preset channel groups). You can then recall any preset channel easily by selecting the preset channel group and number as described in "Preset Search mode" on page 55.

Search for a channel you want to set as a preset channel by using one of the XM Satellite Radio search modes.

See "Basic XM Satellite Radio operations" on page 54 for details.



2 Press ® MEMORY (or ® XM MEMORY).

The MEMORY indicator flashes in the front panel display for approximately 10 seconds.

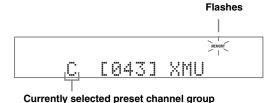


Note

You must proceed to and carry out steps 3 through 5 while the MEMORY indicator is flashing in the front panel display.

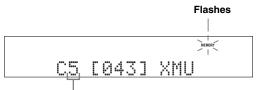
Press **④ CATEGORY** (or **⑤A-E/CAT.**
repeatedly to select a preset channel group
(A to E) while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

The preset channel group letter appears in the front panel display.



4 Press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH
(or ⑥ PRESET/CH △ / ▽) repeatedly to select a preset channel number (1 to 8) while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

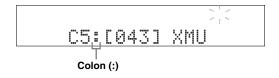
The preset channel number appears in the front panel display.



Currently selected preset channel number

Press ® MEMORY (or ® XM MEMORY) to set the selected XM Satellite Radio channel as a preset channel while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

A colon (:) appears next to the preset channel number for confirmation, and the MEMORY indicator turns off in the front panel display.



Note

Once you set a new preset channel, the one previously stored in the same preset channel group and number is cleared.

Displaying the XM Satellite Radio information

You can display the XM Satellite Radio information (such as channel number, channel name, category, artist name, or song title) for the currently selected channel in the front panel display or in the OSD.

Note

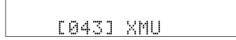
If a status message or an error message appears in the front panel display or in the OSD, see the "XM Satellite Radio" section in "Troubleshooting" on page 93 for appropriate remedies.

 Displaying the XM Satellite Radio information in the front panel display

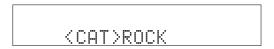
Press **⑦DISPLAY** (or **@DISPLAY**) repeatedly to toggle between the following XM Satellite Radio information display modes.



When the channel number / name is displayed:



When the channel category is displayed:



When the artist name / song title is displayed:



`\o':

- The front panel display can indicate up to 14 alphanumeric characters at once. You can set whether to display the XM Satellite Radio information in the front panel display in a continuous manner or by 14 alphanumeric characters at once by using the "FL SCROLL" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 81).
- If the XM Satellite Radio information contains a character that cannot be recognized by this unit, the character will be displayed with a space.

Note

If you press **DISPLAY** (or **DISPLAY**) while the XM Satellite Radio information display is scrolling from right to left in the front panel display, the XM Satellite Radio information display mode toggles as described above.

Displaying the XM Satellite Radio information in the OSD

Press 7 DISPLAY (or @DISPLAY).

The following screen is displayed in the OSD.



`\<u>\</u>':

- To turn off the OSD, press **⑦ DISPLAY** (or **⑨ DISPLAY**) again.
- You can select the amount of time the XM Satellite Radio information is displayed in the OSD by using the "OSD-SOURCE" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 81).
- To hold the XM Satellite Radio information screen, press
 ©ENTER on the remote control while it is being displayed in the OSD.
- The XM Satellite Radio information screen on hold is released if you press **©ENTER** on the remote control again or if you change the XM Satellite Radio channel.
- This unit can save up to two XM Satellite Radio information screens for future reference. To view the previous two XM Satellite Radio information screens, press ©TITLE on the remote control repeatedly while the current XM Satellite Radio information screen is hold.

Using iPod™

Once you have stationed your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit (see page 23), you can enjoy playback of your iPod using the supplied remote control. You can also use the Compressed Music Enhancer mode of this unit to improve the sound quality of the compression artifacts (such as the MP3 format) stored on your iPod (see page 46).

Notes

- Only iPod (Click and Wheel), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.
- Some features may not be compatible depending on the model or the software version of your iPod.

\\\\

- For a complete list of the remote control functions used to control your iPod, see the "iPod" column in "Controlling other components" on page 86.
- For a complete list of status messages that appear in the front panel display and in the OSD, see the "iPod" section in "Troubleshooting" on page 98.
- Once the connection between your iPod and this unit is complete, "iPod connected" appears in the front panel display and the DOCK indicator lights up in the front panel display.
- Only the analog audio and video signals of your iPod are input at the DOCK terminal, and the analog audio signals can be output at the analog AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks for recording.
- Your iPod battery is automatically charged when your iPod is stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock connected to the DOCK
 terminal of this unit as long as this unit is turned on. You can also select whether this unit charges the battery of the stationed iPod or
 not when this unit is in the standby mode by selecting the "STANDBY CHARGE" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 83). The
 DOCK indicator turns on while this unit charges the battery of the connected iPod when this unit is in the standby mode.

Controlling iPod™

You can control your iPod when "V-AUX" is selected as the input source. The operations of your iPod can be done with the aid of the OSD of this unit (menu browse mode) or without it (simple remote mode).

Controlling iPod in the simple remote mode

You can perform the basic operations of your iPod (play, stop, skip, etc.) using the supplied remote control without the aid of the OSD of this unit.

`\o`:

- You can view the photos or video clips stored on your iPod.
- Operations can be also done with the controls on your iPod.

Controlling iPod in the menu browse mode

You can perform the advanced operations of your iPod using the supplied remote control with the aid of the OSD of this unit. You can browse the songs stored on your iPod in the OSD. Further, you can change or adjust settings for your iPod to suit your personal preferences.

`@´

- The name of the song being played also appears in the front panel display according to the "FL SCROLL" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 81).
- You can select the amount of time the iPod menu and play information is displayed in the OSD by using the "OSD-SOURCE" in "OPTION MENU" (see page 81).

- Operations cannot be done with the controls on your iPod.
- The YAMAHA logo appears in the display window of your iPod.
- There are some characters that cannot be displayed in the front panel display or in the OSD of this unit. Those characters are replaced with underscores "_".
- The "Settings" parameters can be changed or adjusted only in the OSD. Press ENTER on the remote control to toggle between the "Settings" parameter settings.
- You cannot browse the photos or video clips stored on your iPod in the OSD. Use the simple remote mode to enjoy watching the photos or video clips stored on your iPod.

Englist

Set the operation mode selector to SOURCE and then press ODISPLAY on the remote control.

The following display appears in the OSD.



Choices: Playlists (playlists), Artists (artists), Albums (albums), Songs (songs), Genres (genres), Composers (composers), Settings (settings)

- Playlists > Songs
- Artists > Albums > Songs
- Albums > Songs
- Songs
- Genres > Artists > Albums > Songs
- Composers > Albums > Songs
- Settings > Shuffle, Repeat

Shuffle Shuffle

Use this feature to set this unit to play songs or albums in random order.

Choices: Off, Songs, Albums

- Select "Off" to deactivate this feature.
- Select "Songs" to set this unit to play songs in random order.
- Select "Albums" to set this unit to play albums in random order.

`\o':

When "Shuffle" is set to a setting other than "Off", "¬¬¬¬;" appears in the top right corner while songs or albums are being shuffled.

Repeat Repeat

Use this feature to set this unit to repeat one song or a sequence of songs.

Choices: Off, One, All

- Select "Off" to deactivate this feature.
- Select "One" to set this unit to repeat one song.
- Select "All" to set this unit to repeat a sequence of songs.

`\o':

When "Repeat" is set to a setting other than "Off", " ϕ " or " $\frac{1}{40}$ " appears in the top right corner while one song or a sequence of songs are being repeated.

■ The function of the play information display



- (1) Track number/total tracks
- (2) Name of the artist
- (3) Name of the album
- (4) Name of the song
- (5) Progress bar
- (6) Elapsed time
- (7) Shuffle and repeat icons
- (8) ▷ (playback), **III** (pausing), ▷▷ (search forward) and < (search backward)
- 9 Remaining time

Recording

Recording adjustments and other operations are performed from the recording components. Refer to the operating instructions for those components.

Caution

The DTS signal is a digital bitstream. Attempting to digitally record the DTS bitstream will result in noise being recorded. Therefore, if you want to use this unit to record sources encoded in DTS, the following considerations and adjustments need to be made. To play DTS-encoded DVDs and CDs (when using a digital audio connection) on your DTS-compatible player, follow its operating instructions to make a setting so that the analog signal will be output from the player.

Notes

- · When this unit is set to the standby mode, you cannot record between other components connected to this unit.
- TONE CONTROL (see page 48) and VOLUME settings, the speaker level (see page 74) and the sound field programs (see page 42) do not affect recorded material.
- The source connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks of this unit cannot be recorded.
- The XM Satellite Radio signals cannot be output at the AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks.
- Digital signals input at the DIGITAL INPUT jacks are not output at the analog AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks for recording. Likewise, analog signals input at the AUDIO IN jacks are not output at the DIGITAL OUTPUT jack. Therefore, if your source component is connected to provide only digital or analog signals, you can only record digital or analog signals.
- A given input source is not output on the same OUT (REC) channel.
- S-video and composite video signals pass independently through the video circuits of this unit. Therefore, when recording or dubbing video signals input from a video source component that provides only an S-video or a composite video signal, you can only record an S-video or a composite video signal on your VCR.
- The analog audio signals input at the DOCK terminal can be output at the analog AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks for recording.
- Check the copyright laws in your country to record from CDs, radio, etc. Recording of copyrighted material may infringe copyright laws.

``@′<u>`</u>

Do a test recording before you start an actual recording.

If you play back a video source that uses scrambled or encoded signals to prevent it from being dubbed, the picture itself may be disturbed due to those signals.

- 1 Turn on all the connected components.
- 2 Rotate the **(B) INPUT** selector (or press one of the input selector buttons (A)) to select the source component you want to record from.
- 3 Start playback on the selected source component or select a broadcast station.
- 4 Start recording on the recording component.

Englis

Advanced sound configurations

Changing sound field parameter settings

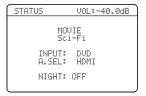
You can enjoy good quality sound with the initial factory settings. Although you do not have to change the initial factory settings, you can change some of the parameters to better suit the input source or your listening room.

Note

You cannot change the sound field parameter values when "MEMORY GUARD" in "OPTION MENU" is set to "ON" (see page 82). If you want to change the sound field parameter values, set "MEMORY GUARD" to "OFF".

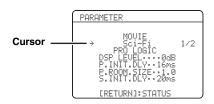
- Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- 2 Set the operation mode selector to **©AMP** and then press **©DISPLAY** on the remote control

The following status screen appears in the OSD.



3 Press one of the sound field program selector buttons (P) repeatedly to select the desired sound field program you want to adjust.

4 Press ⊕∆ / ▽ to select the desired sound field parameter and then ⊕⊲ / ▷ to change the selected sound field parameter value.



`\o'_

- For details about the function and control range of each sound field parameter, see page 63.
- When you set a sound field parameter to a value other than the initial factory settings, an asterisk mark (*) appears by the sound field parameter name in the OSD.
- The available sound field parameters for some of the sound field programs may be displayed on more than one page in the OSD.
 In this case, press ⊕ ∧ / ∇ to scroll through pages.
- If you press and hold

 □

 ✓ /

 b to change the sound field parameter value, the initial factory settings are shown momentarily in the front panel display.
- Use the "PARAM. INI" feature in "OPTION MENU" to initialize the parameters of each sound field program within a sound field program group (see page 82).
- You can select the amount of time that the current status is displayed in the OSD by using the "OSD-AMP" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 81).
- 5 Press **DISPLAY** to turn off the sound field parameter display.

Basic configuration of sound field programs

`\b':

To change sound field parameter settings, see page 61 for details.

Each sound field program has some parameters defining the characteristics of the program. To customize the selected sound field program, adjust "DSP LEVEL" and/ or "DIALG.LIFT" first, and then try other parameters.

Adjusting the effect sound level of the sound field programs (DSP LEVEL)

Sound field programs add effect sounds (DSP effect sounds) to the original source sound to create sound field in the listening room. Use the "DSP LEVEL" parameter to adjust the level of the effect sounds.





The DSP effect sound level is low.

The DSP effect sound level is high.

Adjust "DSP LEVEL" as follows:

Increase the value of "DSP LEVEL" when

- The effect sound of the selected sound field program is too weak.
- You cannot recognize any difference between the sound field programs.

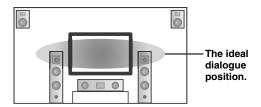
Decrease the value of "DSP LEVEL" when

- · The sound is vague.
- You feel that the additional sound effect is excessive.

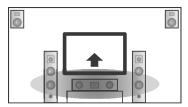
Control range: -6 dB to +3 dB

Adjusting the vertical dialogue position (DIALG.LIFT)

Use this feature to adjust the vertical position of the dialogues in movies. The ideal position of the dialogues is at the center of the video monitor screen.



Increase the value of "DIALG.LIFT" when the dialogues are heard at the lower position of the video monitor screen.



Move up to the ideal dialogue position.

Choices: **0**, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

"0" (initial setting) is the lowest position, and "5" is the highest position.

- "DIALG.LIFT" is only available only "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 72).
- You cannot move the dialogue position down from the initial dialogue position.

Sound field parameters for the advanced configurations

Use the following sound field parameters to customize sound field programs in detail.

\\\

To change sound field parameter settings, see page 61 for details.

Sound field parameter	Features

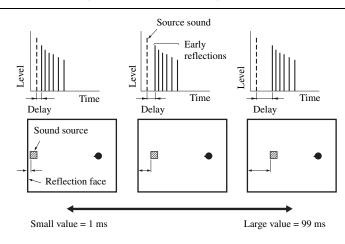
INIT.DLY
P.INIT.DLY
S.INIT.DLY
SB INI.DLY

Initial delay. Presence, surround, and surround back sound field initial delay. Changes the apparent distance from the source sound by adjusting the delay between the direct sound and the first reflection heard by the listener. The smaller the value, the closer the sound source seems to the listener.

`\\\

When you adjust the initial delay parameters, we also recommend adjusting the corresponding room size parameters likewise. This adjustment is especially effective for the CINEMA DSP programs.

Control range: 1 to 99 ms (INIT.DLY and P.INIT.DLY) 1 to 49 ms (S.INIT.DLY and SB INI.DLY)



Sound field parameter

ROOM SIZE P.ROOM SIZE S.ROOM SIZE SB ROOM SIZE

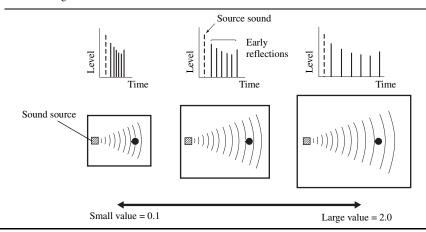
Features

Room size. Presence, surround, and surround back room size. Adjusts the apparent size of the surround sound field. The larger the value, the larger the surround sound field becomes. As the sound is repeatedly reflected around a room, the larger the hall is, the longer the time between the original reflected sound and the subsequent reflections. By controlling the time between the reflected sounds, you can change the apparent size of the virtual venue. Changing this parameter from one to two doubles the apparent length of the room.

`\\\

When you adjust the room size parameters, we also recommend adjusting the corresponding initial delay parameters likewise. This adjustment is especially effective for the CINEMA DSP programs.

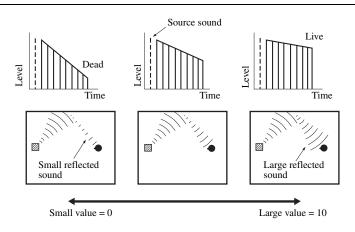
Control range: 0.1 to 2.0



LIVENESS S.LIVENESS SB LIVENESS

Liveness. Surround and surround back sound field liveness. Adjusts the reflectivity of the virtual walls in the hall by changing the rate at which the early reflections decay. The early reflections of a sound source decay much faster in a room with acoustically absorbent wall surfaces than in one which has highly reflective surfaces. A room with acoustically absorbent surfaces is referred to as "dead", while a room with highly reflective surfaces is referred to as "live". This parameter lets you adjust the early reflection decay rate and thus the "liveness" of the room.

Control range: 0 to 10



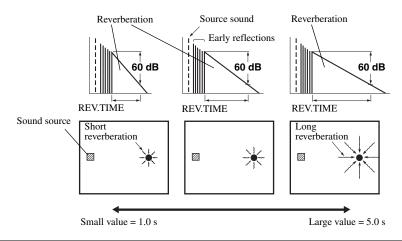
Sound field parameter

Features

REV.TIME

Reverberation time. Adjusts the amount of time taken for the dense, subsequent reverberation sound to decay by 60 dB at 1 kHz. This changes the apparent size of the acoustic environment over an extremely wide range. Set a longer reverberation time for "dead" sources and listening room environments, and a shorter time for "live" sources and listening room environments.

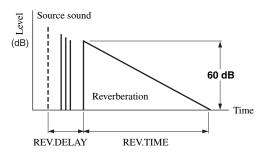
Control range: 1.0 to 5.0 s



REV. DELAY

Reverberation delay. Adjusts the time difference between the beginning of the direct sound and the beginning of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the later the reverberation sound begins. A later reverberation sound makes you feel as if you are in a larger acoustic environment.

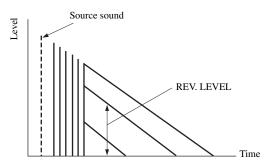
Control range: 0 to 250 ms



REV.LEVEL

Reverberation level. Adjusts the volume of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the stronger the reverberation becomes.

Control range: 0 to 100%



Sound field parameter	Features
2ch Stereo DIRECT	2-channel stereo direct. Bypasses the decoders and the DSP processors of this unit for pure hi-fi stereo sound when playing 2-channel analog sources.
	Choices: AUTO , OFF
	 Select "AUTO" to bypass the decoders, the DSP processors and the tone control circuitry only when "BASS" and "TREBLE" are set to 0 dB (see page 48). Select "OFF" not to bypass the decoders, the DSP processors and the tone control circuitry when "BASS" and "TREBLE" are set to 0 dB. When multi-channel signals (Dolby Digital and DTS) are input, they are downmixed to 2 channels and output from the front left and right speakers. The low-frequency signals input from the front left and right speakers are redirected to the subwoofer in the following cases: "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "BOTH" (see page 72). "FRONT SP" is set to "SMALL" (see page 73) and "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "SWFR" (see page 72).
7ch Stereo CT LEVEL SL LEVEL	7-channel stereo center, surround left, surround right, surround back, presence left and presence right levels. Adjusts the volume level of each channel in the 7-channel stereo mode. The available parameters differ depending on the setting of the speakers.
SR LEVEL SB LEVEL PL LEVEL PR LEVEL	Control range: 0 to 100%
2ch Enhancer 7ch Enhancer	2-channel and 7-channel Compressed Music Enhancer effect level. The high-frequency signals of some sources may be emphasized too much. In this case, set the effect level to "LOW".
	Choices: HIGH , LOW
	Select "HIGH" for a high effect level.Select "LOW" for a low effect level.

Selecting decoders used with sound field programs (Decoder Type)

Use this feature to select the desired decoder used with MOVIE sound field programs (except "Mono Movie"). See page 45 for details about MOVIE sound field program.

Available decoders

Decoder	Functions
PRO LOGIC	Dolby Pro Logic processing for any sources
PLIIx Movie PLII Movie	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) processing for movie sources. The Pro Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SB L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 73).
Neo:6 Cinema	DTS processing for movie sources

Selecting decoders

Selecting decoders for 2-channel sources (surround decode mode)

Use this feature to play back sources with selected decoders. You can play back 2-channel sources on multichannels.

Set the operation mode selector to **©AMP** and then press **@SUR. DECODE** repeatedly on the remote control to select the desired surround decoder.

You can select from the following modes depending on the type of source you are playing and your personal preference.

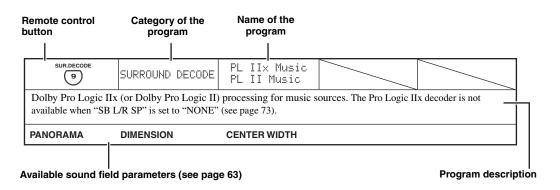
`\oʻ:

You can change the decoder parameter settings. Press DISPLAY and then $\textcircled{0} \land / \nabla$ repeatedly on the remote control to select the desired decoder parameter. You can change the value of the selected parameter by pressing

 \bigcirc / \triangleright repeatedly on the remote control.

English

■ Decoder descriptions



SUR.DECODE 9	SURROUND DECODE	PRO LOGIC	
Dolby Pro Logic proce	essing for any sources.		
SUR.DECODE 9	SURROUND DECODE	PLIIx Movie PL II Movie	

Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) processing for movie sources. The Pro Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SB L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 73).

SURROUND DECODE	PLIIx Music PL II Music		
-----------------	----------------------------	--	--

Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) processing for music sources. The Pro Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SB L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 73).

|--|--|--|

SUR.DECODE 9	SURROUND DECODE	PLIIx Game PL II Game	

Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) processing for game sources. The Pro Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SB L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 73).

SUR.DECODE 9	SURROUND DECODE	Neo:6 Cinema	
DTS processing for me	ovie sources.		

SUR.DECODE 9	SURROUND DECODE	Neo:6 Music	
DTS processing for musi	c sources.		

C. IMAGE

SUR.DECODE SURRO	UND DECODE	Meural Sur. (U.S.A. and Canada models only)		
------------------	------------	---	--	--

Neural Surround processing for any sources.

The Neural Surround decoder is compatible with PCM signals (32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 64 kHz, 88.2 kHz and 96 kHz) and analog 2-channel input sources. When Neural Surround-incompatible signals are being input while the Neural Surround decoder is selected, multichannel sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels without any additional effect processing and the Neural Surround-incompatible PCM signals are played back in stereo. The Neural Surround decoder is especially suitable for the XM HD Surround program of XM Satellite Radio.

`\o':

When you select the surround decode mode for Dolby Digital, DTS or DTS 96/24 sources, this unit automatically selects "SURROUND DECODE Dolby Digital", "SURROUND DECODE DTS" or "SURROUND DECODE DTS 96/24" program.

Decoder parameter descriptions

Decoder parameter	Features
PRO LOGIC IIx Music PRO LOGIC II Music	Pro Logic IIx Music and Pro Logic II Music panorama. Sends stereo signals to the surround speakers as well as the front speakers for a wraparound effect.
PANORAMA	Choices: OFF, ON
PRO LOGIC IIx Music PRO LOGIC II Music	Pro Logic IIx Music and Pro Logic II Music dimension. Adjusts the sound field either towards the front or towards the rear.
DIMENSION	Control range: –3 (towards the rear) to +3 (towards the front)
	Initial setting: STD (standard)
PRO LOGIC IIx Music PRO LOGIC II Music CENTER WIDTH	Pro Logic IIx Music and Pro Logic II Music center width. Moves the center channel output completely towards the center speaker or towards the front left and right speakers. A larger value moves the center channel output towards the front left and right speakers.
	Control range: 0 (center channel sound is output only from the center speaker) to 7 (center channel sound is output only from the front left and right speakers)
	Initial setting: 3
DTS Neo:6 Music center image. Adjusts the front left and right channel output relative channel to make the center channel more or less dominant as necessary.	
	Control range: 0.0 to 1.0
	Initial setting: 0.3

Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)

You can use the following parameters in "SET MENU" to adjust a variety of system settings and customize the way this unit operates. Change the initial settings (indicated in bold under each parameter) to reflect the needs of your listening environment.

■ Auto setup AUTO SETUP

Use this feature to automatically adjust speaker and system parameters (see page 28).

■ Manual setup MANUAL SETUP

Use this feature to manually adjust speaker and system parameters.

Sound menu 1 SOUND MENU

Use this menu to manually adjust any speaker settings, alter the quality and tone of the sound output by the system or compensate for video signal processing delays when using LCD monitors or projectors.

Parameter	Features	Page
A)SPEAKER SET	Selects the size of each speaker, the speakers for low-frequency signal output, the crossover frequency, and the assignment of the EXTRA SP terminal.	72
B)SP LEVEL	Adjusts the output level of each speaker.	74
C)SP DISTANCE	Adjusts the distance of each speaker.	75
D)EQUALIZER	Adjusts the tonal quality of the center speaker.	75
E)LFE LEVEL	Adjusts the output level of the LFE channel for Dolby Digital or DTS signals.	76
F)DYNAMIC RANGE	Adjusts the dynamic range of Dolby Digital or DTS signals.	76
G)AUDIO SET	Adjusts the muting level, audio delay, maximum volume level and initial volume level.	76
H)HDMI SET	Selects the component to play back HDMI audio signals.	77
I)EXTD SUR.	Selects the mode of the decoders for the 6.1/7.1-channel playback.	77

Input menu 2 INPUT MENU

Use this menu to manually reassign the input/output jacks, select the input mode or rename the input source.

Parameter	Features	Page
A)I/O ASSIGNMENT	Assigns the input/output jacks of this unit according to the component to be used.	78
B)INPUT RENAME	Changes the name of the input source.	79
C)VOLUME TRIM	Adjusts the output volume of each input source.	80
D)DECODER MODE	Selects the input mode for the sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks on the rear panel of this unit.	80
E)MULTI CH SET	Sets the input channel numbers and other parameters of the multi channel input.	80

Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)

Option menu 3 OPTION MENU

Use this menu to manually adjust the optional system parameters.

Parameter	Features	
A)DISPLAY SET	Adjusts the brightness of the display and converts video signals.	
B)MEMORY GUARD	Locks sound field program parameters and other "SET MENU" settings.	82
C)AUDIO SELECT	Designates the default audio input jack select setting for the input sources when you turn on the power of this unit.	82
D)PARAM.INI	Initializes the parameters of a group of sound field programs.	82
E)XM RADIO SET	Displays the current reception level of the XM Satellite Radio signals.	82
F)DOCK SET	Selects whether this unit charges the battery of the connected iPod or not when this unit is in the standby mode.	83

■ Signal information SIGNAL INFO

Use this feature to check audio and video signal information (see page 40).

nglish

Using SET MENU

Use the remote control to access and adjust each parameter.

`\oʻ:

- You can change the "SET MENU" parameters while this unit is reproducing sound.
- Press E **RETURN** or $\textcircled{D} \lhd$ to return to the previous menu level.
- 1 Set the operation mode selector to **©AMP** and then press **®SET MENU** to enter "SET MENU".

The top "SET MENU" display appears in the OSD.



The "MANUAL SETUP" display appears in the OSD.



3 Press D∆ / ∇ repeatedly and then press DENTER to select and enter the desired menu

The following displays are examples where "SOUND MENU" is selected.





Press D∆ / ∇ repeatedly and then press DENTER to select and enter the desired submenu.

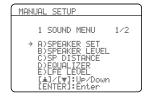
The following display is an example where "LFE LEVEL" is selected.



- 6 Press **NSET MENU** to exit from "SET MENU".

1 SOUND MENU

Use this feature to manually adjust speaker settings or compensate for video signal processing delays when using LCD monitors or projectors. Most of the SOUND MENU parameters are set automatically when you run AUTO SETUP (see page 28).





■ Speaker settings A)SPEAKER SET

Use this feature to manually adjust any speaker settings.



Extra speakers assignment EXTRA SP ASSIGN Selects the function of the speakers connected to the EXTRA SP terminals.

Choices: FRONT B, PRESENCE, NONE

When you use the alternative front speaker system (see page 38)

Select "FRONT B".

When you use the presence speakers (see page 12)

Select "PRESENCE" to set the function of the speakers to the presence speakers.

When you do not use the EXTRA SP terminals

Select "NONE" to deactivate the EXTRA SP terminals.

Notes

- This parameter shares the value with the "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" parameter in "AUTO SETUP".
- If you select "ON" in "BI-AMP" (see page 92), you cannot select "PRESENCE" in "EXTRA SP ASSIGN".
- After changing the "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" setting, carry out "AUTO SETUP" again (See page 28).

FRONT B speakers setting FRONT B

The "FRONT B" parameter is available only when you set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "FRONT B".

Use this feature to select the location of the FRONT B speakers.

Choices: FRONT, ZONE B

- Select "FRONT" to turn FRONT A and B on or off when the FRONT B speakers are set in the main room.
- Select "ZONE B" if the FRONT B speakers are set in another room. If FRONT A is turned off and FRONT B is turned on, all the speakers including the subwoofer in the main room are muted and this unit outputs sound at the FRONT B terminals only.

Notes

- If you connect headphones to the PHONES jack of this unit, the sound is output from both the headphones and the EXTRA SP terminals when "FRONT B" is set to "ZONE B".
- If a DSP program is selected when "FRONT B" is set to "ZONE B", this unit automatically enters the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode (see page 46).

Presence/Surround back channel priority PRIORITY

The "PRIORITY" parameter is available only when you set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE".

Use this feature to prioritize either the presence or the surround back speakers when playing sources that contain surround back channel signals using the CINEMA DSP sound field programs.

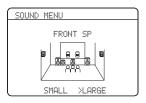
Choices: PRNS, SUR. B

- Select "PRNS" to use the presence speakers even when surround back channel signals are input. The signals for the surround back channels will be output from the surround speakers.
- Select "SUR. B" to use the surround back speakers
 when surround back channel signals are detected in a
 CINEMA DSP program. The presence channel signals
 are output from the front speakers.

Englis

Woofer section of a speaker is 16 cm (6.5 in) or larger: large Woofer section of a speaker is smaller than 16 cm (6.5 in): small

Front speakers FRONT SP Choices: SMALL, LARGE



When the front speakers are large

Select "LARGE" (large).

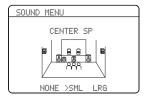
When the front speakers are small

Select "SMALL" (small).

Note

When "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "FRNT" (see page 72), you can select only "LARGE" in "FRONT SP". If the value of "FRONT SP" is set to a setting other than "LARGE" in advance, this unit automatically changes the value to "LARGE".

Center speaker CENTER SP Choices: NONE, SML, LRG



When the center speaker is large

Select "LRG" (large).

When the center speaker is small

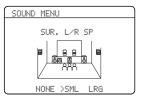
Select "SML" (small).

When you do not use the center speaker

Select "NONE" (none). The center channel signals are directed to the front left and right speakers.

Surround left/right speakers SUR. L/R SP

Choices: NONE, SML, LRG



When the surround speakers are large

Select "LRG" (large).

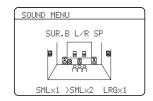
When the surround speakers are small

Select "SML" (small).

When you do not use the surround speakers

Select "NONE" (none). This unit is set to the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode (see page 46), and "SUR. B L/R SP" is automatically set to "NONE".

Surround back left/right speakers SUR. B L/R SP Choices: NONE, SMLx1, SMLx2, LRGx1, LRGx2



When the surround back left and right speakers are large

Select "LRGx2" (large x 2).

When the single surround back speaker is large

Select "LRGx1" (large x 1).

When the surround back left and right speakers are small

Select "SMLx2" (small x 2).

When the single surround back speaker is small

Select "SMLx1" (small x 1).

When you do not use the surround back speakers

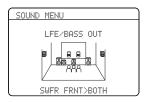
Select "NONE" (none). The surround back channel signals are directed to the surround left and right speakers.

Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)

LFE/Bass out LFE/BASS OUT

Use this feature to select the speakers that output the LFE (low-frequency effect) and the low-frequency signals.

Choices: SWFR, FRNT, BOTH



When a subwoofer is connected to this unit and you want to get natural bass sound

Select "SWFR" (subwoofer). The LFE signals as well as the low-frequency signals of other speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") are directed to the subwoofer.

When a subwoofer is connected to this unit and you want to get rich bass sound

Select "BOTH" (both). The low-frequency signals of any source are output from the subwoofer. The LFE signals as well as the low-frequency signals of other speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") are directed to the subwoofer. The low-frequency signals of the front left and right channels are directed to the front left and right speakers and the subwoofer regardless of the "FRONT SP" setting.

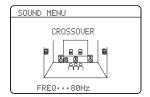
When you do not use a subwoofer

Select "FRNT" (front). The LFE signals, the low-frequency signals of the front left and right channels, and the low-frequency signals of other speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") are all directed to the front left and right speakers regardless of the "FRONT SP" setting.

Bass crossover CROSSOVER

Use this feature to select the crossover frequency of all the speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") or to "NONE" in "SPEAKER SET" (see page 73). All frequencies below the selected frequency will be sent to the subwoofer or to the speakers set to "LRG" (or "LARGE") in "SPEAKER SET" (see page 73).

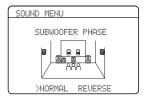
Choices: 40Hz, 60Hz, **80Hz**, 90Hz, 100Hz, 110Hz, 120Hz, 160Hz, 200Hz



Subwoofer phase SUBWOOFER PHASE

Use this feature to switch the phase of your subwoofer if bass sounds are lacking or unclear.

Choices: NORMAL, REVERSE



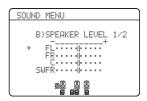
- Select "NORMAL" if you do not want to reverse the phase of your subwoofer.
- Select "REVERSE" to reverse the phase of your subwoofer.

■ Speaker level B>SPEAKER LEVEL

Use this feature to manually adjust the output level of each speaker.

Control range: -10.0 to +10.0 dB

Control step: 0.5 dB Initial setting: 0.0 dB



SPEAKER LEVEL	Adjusted speaker
FL	Front left speaker
FR	Front right speaker
C	Center speaker
SWFR	Subwoofer
SL	Surround left speaker
SR	Surround right speaker
SBR	Surround back right speaker
SBL	Surround back left speaker
PL	Presence left speaker
PR	Presence right speaker

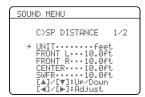
Notes

- The available speaker channels differ depending on the setting of the speakers.
- Instead of "SBL" and "SBR", "SB" is displayed if "SB.L/R SP" is set to either "SMLx1" or "LRGx1" (see page 73).

English

■ Speaker distance COSP DISTANCE

Use this feature to manually adjust the distance of each speaker and the delay applied to the respective channel. Ideally, each speaker should be the same distance from the main listening position. However, this is not possible in most home situations. Thus, a certain amount of delay must be applied to the sound from each speaker so that all sounds will arrive at the listening position at the same time.



Unit UNIT

Choices: meters (m), feet (ft)

Initial setting:

[U.S.A. and Canada models]: feet (ft)

[Other models]: meters (m)

• Select "meters" to adjust speaker distances in meters.

• Select "feet" to adjust speaker distances in feet.

Speaker distances

Control range: 0.30 to 24.00 m (1.0 to 80.0 ft)

Control step: 0.10 m (0.5 ft)

Initial setting:

FRONT L/FRONT R/CENTER/SWFR/SUR. L/SUR. R/

PRNS L/PRNS R: 3.00 m (10.0 ft) SB L/SB R: 2.10 m (7.0 ft)

SP DISTANCE	Adjusted speaker
FRONT L	Front left speaker
FRONT R	Front right speaker
CENTER	Center speaker
SWFR	Subwoofer
SUR. L	Surround left speaker
SUR. R	Surround right speaker
SB L	Surround back left speaker
SB R	Surround back right speaker
PRNS L	Presence left speaker
PRNS R	Presence right speaker

Notes

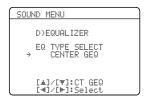
- The available speaker channels differ depending on the setting of the speakers.
- Instead of "SB L" and "SB R", "SB" is displayed if "SB L/R SP" is set to either "SMLx1" or "LRGx1" (see page 73).

■ Equalizer D)EQUALIZER

Use this feature to select the parametric equalizer or the graphic equalizer.

Equalizer type select EQ TYPE SELECT

Use this feature to select the type of equalizer. Choices: AUTO PEQ, **CENTER GEQ**, EQ OFF

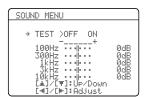


- Select "AUTO PEQ" to use the parametric equalizer adjusted in "AUTO SETUP" (see page 28).
- Select "EQ OFF" to deactivate the equalizing feature.

Note

When you carry out "AUTO SETUP" in advance (see page 28), "AUTO PEQ" is automatically selected as the default setting.

Test tone TEST



Use this feature to make adjustments for "CENTER GEQ" while listening to a test tone.

Choices: OFF, ON

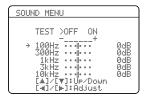
- Select "OFF" to stop test tones and output the currently selected source component.
- Select "ON" to output test tones from the center and front left speakers.

Center graphic equalizer CENTER GEQ

Use to match the tonal quality of the center speaker with that of the front left and right speakers. You can adjust 5 frequency bands (100 Hz, 300 Hz, 1 kHz, 3 kHz and 10 kHz).

Control range: -6.0 to +6.0 dB

Control step: 0.5 dB



`\o':

Press $\bigcirc \triangle / \nabla$ to select a frequency band and $\bigcirc \lhd / \triangleright$ to adjust the selected frequency band.

Note

The "CENTER GEQ" parameter can be adjusted only when "CENTER GEQ" is selected in "EQ TYPE SELECT".

■ Low-frequency effect level

E)LFE LEVEL

Use this feature to adjust the output level of the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel according to the capacity of your subwoofer or headphones. The LFE channel carries low-frequency special effects which are only added to certain scenes. This setting is effective only when this unit decodes Dolby Digital or DTS signals.

Control range: -20 to 0 dB

Control step: 1 dB



Speaker SPEAKER

Adjusts the speaker LFE level.

Headphone HEADPHONE

Adjusts the headphone LFE level.

Note

Depending on the settings of "LFE/BASS OUT" (see page 72), some signals may not be output at the SUBWOOFER OUTPUT jack.

■ Dynamic range FODYNAMIC RANGE

Use this feature to select the amount of dynamic range compression to be applied to your speakers or headphones. This setting is effective only when this unit is decoding Dolby Digital and DTS signals.

Choices: MIN, STD, MAX

- Select "MIN" (minimum) if you regularly listen at low volume levels.
- Select "STD" (standard) for general use.
- Select "MAX" (maximum) to preserve the greatest amount of dynamic range.



Speaker SF

Adjusts the speaker compression.

Headphone HP

Adjusts the headphone compression.

■ Audio settings GDAUDIO SET

Use this feature to adjust the overall audio settings of this unit.



Muting type MUTING TYPE

Use this feature to adjust how much the mute function reduces the output volume (see page 40).

Choices: **FULL**, –20dB

- Select "FULL" to completely mute all the audio output
- Select "-20dB" to reduce the current volume by 20 dB.

Audio delay AUDIO DELAY

Use this feature to delay the sound output and synchronize it with the video image. This may be necessary when using certain LCD monitors or projectors.

Control range: 0 to 160 ms

Control step: 1 ms

English

Maximum volume MAX VOL.

Use this feature to set the maximum volume level of this unit. This feature is useful to avoid the unexpected loud sound by mistake. For example, the original volume range is $16.5~\mathrm{dB}$ to $-80.0~\mathrm{dB}$. However, when "MAX VOL." is set to $-5.0~\mathrm{dB}$, the volume range becomes

-5.0 dB to -80.0 dB.

Control range: **16.5 dB**, 15.0 dB to -30.0 dB

Control step: 5.0 dB

Notes

- When this unit is in the auto setup procedure, the volume level is automatically set to 0 dB regardless of the current "MAX VOL." setting.
- The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the "Initial Volume" setting. For example, if "INI VOL." is set to -20.0 dB and "MAX VOL." is set to -30.0 dB, the volume level is automatically set to -30.0 dB when you turn on the power of this unit next time.

Initial volume INI VOL.

Use this feature to set the volume level of this unit when the power of this unit is turned on.

Choices: **Off**, –80.0 dB to +16.5 dB Control step: 0.5 dB

Note

The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the "INI VOL." setting.

■ **HDMI setting** HOHDMI SET

Use this feature to select the component to play back HDMI audio signals.



Support audio SUPPORT AUDIO

Use this feature to select whether to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit or on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack on the rear panel of this unit.

Choices: HTR-6060, OTHER

- Select "HTR-6060" to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit. The HDMI audio signals input at the HDMI IN jacks of this unit are not output to the HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack on the rear panel of this unit.
- Select "OTHER" to play back HDMI audio signals on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack.

Note

The HDMI video signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack of this unit are always output at the HDMI OUT jack of this unit.

■ Extended surround decoders

I)EXTD SUR.

Use this feature to enjoy 6.1/7.1-channel playback for multi-channel sources using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx, Dolby Digital EX or DTS-ES decoders by using the connected surround back speakers.

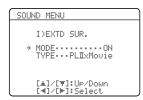


Mode MODE

Use this feature to select the mode of the decoder driving. Choices: **AUTO**, ON, OFF

- Select "AUTO" to activate the optimum decoder to play back the signal in 6.1/7.1 channels when a signal flag that can be recognized by this unit is input.
- Select "ON" to play back multi-channel sources using the selected decoder type in "TYPE".
- Select "OFF" not to use the decoders to create 6.1/7.1 channels.

Decoder type TYPE



Use this feature to select the decoders used to play back multi-channel sources when you select "ON" in "MODE".

Choices: PLIIxMovie, PLIIxMusic, EX/ES, EX

- Select "PLIIxMovie" to play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 7.1 channels using the Pro Logic IIx movie decoder.
- Select "PLIIx Music" to play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 6.1/7.1 channels using the Pro Logic IIx music decoder.
- Select "EX/ES" to play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 6.1/7.1 channels using the Dolby Digital EX or DTS-ES decoder.
- Select "EX" to play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 6.1/7.1 channels using the Dolby Digital EX decoder.

Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)

`\\\c\

Use this feature to activate the desired decoder manually when this unit cannot detect the signal flag encoded to the input sources correctly.

Notes

- The available decoders vary depending on the setting of the speakers and the input sources.
- 6.1/7.1-channel playback is not possible in the following cases:
- when "SUR. L/R SP" (see page 73) or "SUR. B L/R SP" (see page 73) is set to "NONE".
- when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is being played.
- when the source being played does not contain surround left and right channel signals.
- when a Dolby Digital KARAOKE source is being played.
- when this unit is in the stereo playback, Compressed Music Enhancer (see page 46) or Pure Direct (see page 48) mode.
- when "BI-AMP" is set to "ON" (see page 92).
- When this unit is turned off, this setting will be reset to "AUTO".

2 INPUT MENU

Use this menu to reassign the input/output jacks, select the input mode or rename the input source.



■ Input/output assignment

A)I/O ASSIGNMENT

Use this feature to assign the input/output jacks according to the component to be used if the initial settings of this unit do not correspond to your needs. Change the following parameters to reassign the respective jacks and effectively connect more components.

Once the input/output jacks are reassigned, you can select the corresponding component by using the INPUT selector on the front panel (or the input selector buttons on the remote control).

`\oʻ:

The input source name in parentheses indicates the default assigned input source.

For COMPONENT VIDEO jacks A, B and C

CMPNT-V INPUT

Choices: [A] **DVD**, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR
[B] DVD, **DTV/CBL**, V-AUX, DVR, VCR
[C] DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, **DVR**, VCR

```
INPUT MENU

CMPNT-V INPUT

→ [A]···· DUD

( DUD )

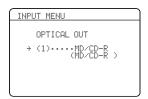
[B]····DTV/CBL (
OTV/CBL )

[C]···· DUR )
```

For OPTICAL OUTPUT jack 1

OPTICAL OUT

Choices: (1) PHONO, CD, **MD/CD-R**, DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, VCR, DVR



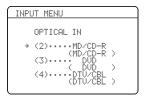
Notes

- You cannot select a specific item more than once for the same type of jack.
- When you connect a component to both the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) and DIGITAL INPUT (OPTICAL) jacks, priority is given to the signals input at the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jack.

For OPTICAL INPUT jacks 2, 3 and 4 OPTICAL IN

Choices: (2) PHONO, CD, **MD/CD-R**, DVD, DTV/CBL, DVR, VCR

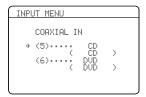
- (3) PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, **DVD**, DTV/CBL, DVR, VCR
- (4) PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, DVD, **DTV/CBL**, DVR, VCR



For COAXIAL INPUT jacks 5 and 6 COAXIAL IN Choices: (5) PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, DVD, DTV/CBL,

V-AUX, DVR, VCR

(6) PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, **DVD**, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR



For HDMI IN jacks 1 and 2 HDMI IN

Choices: [IN1] **DVD**, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR [IN2] DVD, **DTV/CBL**, V-AUX, DVR, VCR



■ Input rename B) INPUT RENAME

Use this feature to change the name of the input source that appears in the OSD and in the front panel display.



`\\\

- This feature is useful when you change the input or output assignment for digital jacks and component video input jacks.
- You can only rename DOCK when iPod is stationed in the Yamaha Universal Dock connected to this unit.
- 1 Press one of the input selector buttons (A) on the remote control to select the input source you want to change the name of.
- Press ®⊲/▷ to place the "_" (underscore) under the space or the character you want to edit.
- 3 Press ⊚∆ / ▽ to select the character you want to use and then press ⊚⊲ / ▷ to move to the next space.

Notes

- You can use up to 8 characters for each input.
- 4 Repeat steps 1 through 3 to rename each input source.
- 5 Press **©ENTER** on the remote control to exit from "INPUT RENAME".

■ Volume Trim COVOLUME TRIM

Use this feature to adjust the level of the signal input at each input source. This is useful if you want to balance the level of each input source to avoid sudden changes in volume when switching between input sources.

Choices: XM, TUNER, PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, DVD, DTV/CBL, VCR, DVR, V-AUX, DOCK, MULTI CH

Control range: -6.0 to +6.0 dB

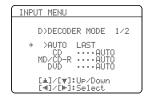
Control step: 0.5 dB Initial setting: 0.0 dB



`\o'`

- You can adjust the value for DOCK only when iPod is stationed to the Yamaha Universal Dock connected to this unit.
- The default name ("DVD" in the display example above) and the new name ("MY DVD") of the selected input source appears in the OSD.

■ Decoder mode DDECODER MODE



Decoder select mode

Use this feature to designate the default decoder mode for the input sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks when you turn on the power of this unit.

Choices: AUTO, LAST

- Select "AUTO" to if you want this unit to automatically detect the type of input signals and select the appropriate decoder mode.
- Select "LAST" to if you want this unit to automatically select the last decoder mode used for the connected input source.

DTS decoder prioritize setting

Choices: AUTO, DTS

- Select "AUTO" if you want this unit to automatically detect input signal types and select the appropriate input mode.
- Select "DTS" if you want this unit to select DTS as the input mode.

Multi channel input settings

E) MULTI CH SET

Use this feature to set the function of the multi channel input.



BGV BGV

Use this feature to select the video source played in the background of the sources input from the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.

Choices: DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR, **LAST**, OFF

- Select "LAST" to set this unit to automatically select the last selected video source as the background video source.
- Select "OFF" to set this unit not to play the video source in the background.

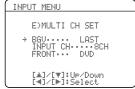
Input channels INPUT CH

Use this setting to select the number of channels input from an external decoder.

Choices: 6CH, 8CH

- Select "6CH" if you input 6-channel signals.
- Select "8CH" if you input 8-channel signals.

Front input FRONT



If you selected 8ch in "INPUT CH", you can select the analog jacks at which the front signals from an external decoder will be input.

Choices: CD, MD/CD-R, **DVD**, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR

`\oʻ:

See page 22 for the connection information.

Note

The "FRONT" parameter appears only when you set "INPUT CH" to "8CH".

English

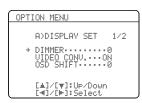
3 OPTION MENU

Use this menu to adjust the optional system parameters.



MANUAL SETUP
3 OPTION MENU 2/2
→ E)XM RADIO SET F)DOCK SET
[#]/[#]:UP/Down [ENTER]:Enter

■ Display settings ADDISPLAY SET



OPTION MENU
A)DISPLAY SET 2/2
→ OSD-SOURCE···30s
OSD-AMP·····30s FL SCROLL···CONT
[±]/[〒]:UP/Down [┪]/[⊨]:Select

Dimmer DIMMER

Use this feature to adjust the brightness of the front panel display.

Control range: –4 to **0**

Control step: 1

• Press **②** brighter.

Video conversion VIDEO CONV.

Use this feature to set whether to convert the video signals input at the VIDEO, S VIDEO and COMPONENT VIDEO jacks.

Choices: ON, OFF

- Select "ON" to convert composite, S-video and component video signals interchangeably.
- Select "OFF" not to convert any signals.

Notes

- This unit does not convert 480 line video signals and 576 line video signals interchangeably.
- The converted video signals are only output at the MONITOR OUT jacks. When recording a video source, you must make the same type of video connections between each component.
- When composite video or S-video signals from a VCR are converted to component video signals, the picture quality may suffer depending on your VCR.
- Unconventional signals input at the composite video or S-video jacks cannot be converted or may be output abnormally. In such cases, set "VIDEO CONV." to "OFF".
- When non-standard video signals (such as video signals from a game console) are input, this unit may not convert the signals even if you set "VIDEO CONV." to "ON".

OSD shift OSD SHIFT

Use this feature to adjust the vertical position of the OSD. Control range: –5 (upward) to +5 (downward)

Control step: 1

Initial setting: 0

- Press **②** ≺ to raise the position of the OSD.
- Press **②** b to lower the position of the OSD.

Source feature OSD display time

OSD-SOURCE

Use this feature to set the amount of time to display the XM Satellite Radio information or iPod menu in the OSD after you perform a certain operation.

Choices: ON, 10s, 30s

- Select "ON" to display the OSD continuously during an operation.
- Select "10s" to turn off the OSD 10 seconds after you perform a certain operation.
- Select "30s" to turn off the OSD 30 seconds after you perform a certain operation.

Amplifier function OSD display time

OSD-AMP

Use this feature to set the amount of time to display the status and sound field parameters information screen after you perform a certain operation.

Choices: ON, 10s, 30s

- Select "ON" to display the OSD constantly during an operation.
- Select "10s" to turn off the OSD 10 seconds after you perform a certain operation.
- Select "30s" to turn off the OSD 30 seconds after you perform a certain operation.

Front panel display scroll FL SCROLL

Use this feature to set whether to display the information (such as a song title or a channel name) in the front panel display in a continuous manner or by the first 14 alphanumeric characters after scrolling all characters once when "XM" or "DOCK" is selected as the input source. Choices: **CONT**, ONCE

- Select "CONT" to display the operation status in the front panel display in a continuous manner.
- Select "ONCE" to display the operation status in the front panel display by the first 14 alphanumeric characters after scrolling all characters once.

■ Memory guard B)MEMORY GUARD

Use this feature to prevent accidental changes to DSP program parameter values and other system settings. Choices: **OFF**, ON



- Select "OFF" to turn off the "MEMORY GUARD" feature.
- Select "ON" to protect:
 - sound field program parameters
 - all "SET MENU" items
 - all speaker levels
 - SCENE template parameters

Note

When "MEMORY GUARD" is set to "ON", you cannot select and adjust any other "SET MENU" items.

■ Audio select COAUDIO SELECT

Use this feature to designate the default audio input jack select setting for the input sources when you turn on the power of this unit.

Choices: AUTO, LAST



- Select "AUTO" if you want this unit to automatically detect the type of input signals and select the appropriate audio input jack select setting.
- Select "LAST" if you want this unit to automatically select the last audio input jack select setting used for the connected input source.

■ Parameter initialization D)PARAM. INI

Use this feature to initialize the parameters of each sound field program within a sound field program group. When you initialize a sound field program group, all of the parameter values within that group revert to their initial factory settings.

Press the corresponding sound field program selector buttons on the remote control to select the sound field program that you want to initialize.

An asterisk (*) appears to the left of the sound field program names that have been changed from their initial factory settings.

Choices: CLASSICAL, LIVE/CLUB, ENTERTAINMENT, MOVIE, STEREO, ENHANCER, SUR. DECODE



Notes

- You cannot automatically revert to the previous parameter settings once you initialize a sound field program group.
- You cannot separately initialize individual sound field programs.
- You cannot initialize any sound field program groups when "MEMORY GUARD" is set to "ON".

■ XM Radio setting EDXM RADIO SET



XM Radio antenna XM ANTENNA

Use this feature to check the current reception level of the XM Satellite Radio signals (see page 53). For the best reception, orient the XM Mini-Tuner so that a value of 60% or more is displayed here.

Display status: NONE, 0 to 100%

Note

"NONE" is displayed if the XM Mini-Tuner Dock is not connected to this unit. In this case, check the antenna connections (see page 53).

■ iPod universal dock setting F)DOCK SET



Charge on standby STANDBY CHARGE

Use this feature to select whether this unit charges the battery of the stationed iPod or not when this unit is in the standby mode (see page 58).

Choices: AUTO, OFF

- Select "AUTO" to charge the battery of the stationed iPod when this unit is turned on and in the standby mode.
- Select "OFF" to charge the battery of the stationed iPod only when this unit is turned on.

Remote control features

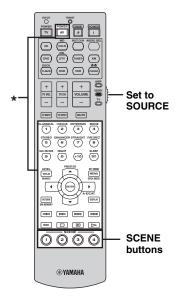
In addition to controlling this unit, the remote control can also operate other audiovisual components made by Yamaha and other manufacturers. To control your TV or other components, you must set up the appropriate remote control code for each input source (see page 87).

Using the remote control for the SCENE feature

Controlling the input source components in the SCENE mode

You can operate both this unit and the input source component by using the remote control. You must set the appropriate remote control code for each input source in advance (see page 87).

- 1 Press the desired **SCENE** button on the remote control.
- 2 Press the desired buttons in the * area below to control the input source component of the selected SCENE template.



Note

* These buttons control the input source component. See page 86 for details of the function of each button.

Setting the input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control

If you customize the input source of the selected SCENE template, you must set the input source of the SCENE template on the remote control to operate the input source component correctly.

- 1 Press the desired **FSCENE** button on the remote control.
- Press and hold the **ESCENE** button and the desired input selector button (A).

 The **TRANSMIT** indicator flashes twice.
- 3 Keep holding down the buttons pressed in step 2 until the **VTRANSMIT** indicator flashes twice again.

Note

If the setting of the input source is not successful, the **①TRANSMIT** indicator flashes repeatedly. In this case, repeat the setup procedure.

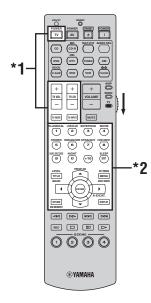
Controlling this unit, a TV, or other components

■ Controlling this unit

Set the operation mode selector to **(SAMP)** to control this unit.

■ Controlling a TV

Set the operation mode selector to **©TV** to control your TV. To control your TV, you must set the appropriate remote control code for DTV/CBL or PHONO (see page 87). When you set the remote control codes for both DTV/CBL and PHONO, priority is given to the one set for DTV/CBL.



Notes

- *1 These buttons always control this unit regardless of the operation mode selector position.
- *2 These buttons control this unit only when the component operation mode selector is set to **(KAMP**).

Notes

*1 These buttons always control your TV regardless of the operation mode selector position.

Remote control	Digital TV/Cable TV
TV POWER	Turns the power on or off.
TV VOL +/-	Increases or decreases the volume level.
TV CH +/-	Changes the channel number.
TV MUTE	Mutes the audio output.
TV INPUT	Changes the input source.

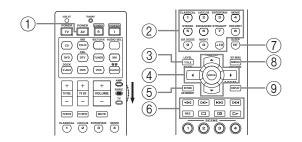
^{*2} These buttons control your TV only when the operation mode selector is set to **©TV**. For details, see the "Digital TV/Cable TV" column on page 86.

Controlling other components

Set the operation mode selector to **SOURCE** to control other components selected with the input selector buttons. You must set the appropriate remote control code for each input source in advance (see page 87). The following table shows the function of each control button used to control other components assigned to each input selector button. Be advised that some buttons may not correctly operate the selected component.

`\@'<u>-</u>

The remote control has 10 modes (input areas) to control components so that the remote control can operate up to 10 different components.



	Remote control	DVD player/ recorder	VCR	Digital TV/ Cable TV	LD player	CD player	MD/CD recorder	Tuner	iPod
1	AV POWER	Power *1	Power *1	Power *2	Power *1	Power *1	Power *1		
2	1-9, 0, +10	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Preset stations (1-8)	
3	TITLE	Title						Band	
4	PRESET/CH ∆	Up	VCR channel up	Up				Preset up (1-8)	Up
	PRESET/CH	Down	VCR channel down	Down				Preset down (1-8)	Down
	A-E/CAT. ⊲	Left		Left				Preset down (A-E)	Previous menu
	A-E/CAT. ⊳	Right		Right				Preset up (A-E)	Subsequent menu
	ENTER	Enter		Enter					Subsequent menu
(5)	RETURN	Return		Return					
6	REC	Disc skip (player) Rec (recorder)	Rec	Rec *2		Disc skip	Rec		
	\triangleright	Play	Play	Play *2	Play	Play	Play		Play (Play/pause)*4
	44	Search backward	Search backward	Search backward *2	Search backward	Search backward	Search backward		Search backward *3
	DD-	Search forward	Search forward	Search forward *2	Search forward	Search forward	Search forward		Search forward *3
	00	Pause	Pause	Pause *2	Pause	Pause	Pause		Pause (Play/pause)*4
	M	Skip backward	Skip backward	Skip backward *2	Skip backward	Skip backward	Skip backward		Skip backward
	DDI	Skip forward	Skip forward	Skip forward *2	Skip forward	Skip forward	Skip forward		Skip forward
		Stop	Stop	Stop *2	Stop	Stop	Stop		Stop
7	ENT	Title/Index	Enter	Enter	Chapter/Time	Index	Index		
8	MENU	Menu		Menu					Previous menu
9	DISPLAY	Display	Display	Display	Display	Display	Display		Display

Notes

^{*1} This button is operational only when the original remote control supplied with the component has a POWER button.

^{*2} These buttons operate your VCR or DVD recorder only when you set the appropriate remote control code for DVR (see page 87).

^{*3} Press and hold to search backward or forward.

^{*4} Simple remote mode (see page 58).

Setting remote control codes

You can control other components by setting the appropriate remote control codes. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

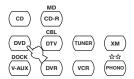
Remote control code default settings

Input source	Component category	Manufacturer	Default code
CD	CD	YAMAHA	62000
MD/CD-R	CD-R	YAMAHA	71292
DVD	DVD	YAMAHA	42000
DTV/CBL	-	-	-
TUNER	TUNER	YAMAHA	82005
XM	TUNER	YAMAHA	82006
V-AUX	OTHER AUDIO ACCESSORIES (iPod)	YAMAHA	82000
DVR	DVR	YAMAHA	52001
VCR	-	-	-
PHONO	-	-	-

Note

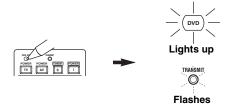
You may not be able to operate your Yamaha component even if a YAMAHA remote control code is preset as listed above. In this case, try setting another YAMAHA remote control code.

1 Press one of the input selector buttons ((A)) on the remote control to select the input area you want to set up.



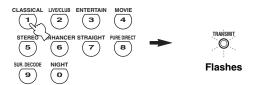
2 Press **©CODE SET** using a ballpoint pen or a similar object.

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice, and the selected input selector button lights up.



3 Press the numeric buttons (0 to 9) (®) to enter the five-digit remote control code for the component to be used.

The **①TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice, and the remote control code for the selected component is set.



`\o':

Refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

Notes

- If the manufacturer of your component has more than one code, try each of them until you find the correct one.
- If you do not press any buttons within 30 seconds in step 3, the setup process is canceled. If this happens, repeat the setup procedure.
- If you enter the code number "9980", the remote control code previously set for the selected input area is cleared.

Resetting all remote control codes

Use this feature to clear all the remote control codes previously set and reset all of them to the initial factory settings.

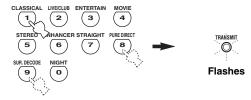
1 Press **©CODE SET** using a ballpoint pen or a similar object.

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice.



2 Press the numeric buttons (®) to enter the code number "9981".

The **①TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice, and all the remote control codes previously set are cleared and reset to the initial factory settings.



\\\\

If you do not press any buttons within 30 seconds after step 2, the clearing process is canceled. In this case, repeat the clearing procedure.

Advanced setup

This unit has additional menus that are displayed in the front panel display. The advanced setup menu offers additional operations to adjust and customize the way this unit operates. Change the initial settings (indicated in bold under each parameter) to reflect the needs of your listening environment.

Notes

- Only (I) STANDBY/ON, (I) TONE CONTROL and the (I) PROGRAM selector are effective while you are using the advanced setup menu
- No other operations can be made while you are using the advanced setup menu.
- The advanced setup menu is only available in the front panel display.

Using the advanced setup

- 1 Press **(1) STANDBY/ON** on the front panel to set this unit to the standby mode.
- 2 Press and hold **@TONE CONTROL** and then press **(1) STANDBY/ON** to turn on this unit.

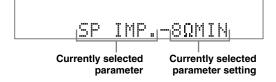
This unit turns on, and the advanced setup menu appears in the front panel display.



3 Rotate the **®PROGRAM** selector to select the parameter you want to adjust.

The name of the selected parameter appears in the front panel display.

See page 90 for a complete list of available parameters.



- 4 Press **® TONE CONTROL** repeatedly to change the selected parameter setting.
- 5 Press ①STANDBY/ON to save the new setting and set this unit to the standby mode.

\\\\

The settings you made are reflected next time you turn on this unit.

See page 89 for the operation of the advanced setup.

■ Speaker impedance SP IMP.

Use this feature to set the speaker impedance of this unit so that it matches that of your speakers.

Choices: 8Ω MIN, 6Ω MIN

- Select "8 Ω MIN" to set the speaker impedance to 8 Ω .
- Select " 6Ω MIN" to set the speaker impedance to 6Ω .

SP IMP.	Speaker	aker Impedance level		
	Front	If you use one set (A or B), the impedance of each speaker must be 8Ω or higher.		
8Ω ΜΙΝ	Hone	If you use two sets (A and B), the impedance of each speaker must be 16Ω or higher.*		
	Center	The formal and formal		
	Surround	 The impedance of each speaker must be 8 Ω or higher. 		
	Surround back			
6Ω ΜΙΝ	Front	If you use one set (A or B), the impedance of each speaker must be 4 Ω or higher.		
	Hone	If you use two sets (A and B), the impedance of each speaker must be 8Ω or higher.		
	Center	The formal constant		
	Surround	 The impedance of each speaker must be 6 Ω or higher. 		
	Surround back			

^{*} The Canada model cannot use two separate speaker systems (A and B) simultaneously when "SP IMP," is set to "8Ω MIN".

■ User presets PRESET

Use this feature to reset all the parameters of this unit to the initial factory settings (see page 100).

Choices: CANCEL, RESET

- Select "CANCEL" not to reset any parameters of this unit.
- Select "RESET" to reset the parameters of this unit.

Notes

- This setting completely resets all the parameters of this unit including the "SET MENU" parameters.
- The initial factory settings are activated next time you turn on this unit.

■ Remote control AMP ID REMOTE AMP

Use this feature to set the AMP ID of this unit for remote control recognition. This feature is useful when you operate this unit and the other Yamaha receivers/ amplifiers in the same room separately.

Choices: ID1, ID2

- Select "ID1" when the remote control AMP ID code is set to "00001".
- Select "ID2" when the remote control AMP ID code is set to "00002".

Setting remote control AMP ID codes

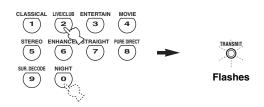
You need to set the remote control AMP ID code for the remote control.

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice.



Press the numeric buttons (®) to enter the code number "00001" or "00002".

The **①TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice, and the AMP ID code is changed.



AMP ID code *1	Function	Remote control AMP ID *2
00001 (initial setting)	To operate this unit using the default code.	ID1 (initial setting)
00002	To operate this unit using an alternative code.	ID2

^{*1} The remote control setting

^{*2} The setting of this unit

See page 89 for the operation of the advanced setup.

■ Remote control TUNER ID REMOTE TUN

Use this feature to set the TUNER ID of this unit for remote control recognition.

Choices: ID1, ID2

- Select "ID1" when the remote control TUNER ID code is set to "82005".
- Select "ID2" when the remote control TUNER ID code is set to "81949".

Setting remote control TUNER ID codes

You need to set the remote control TUNER ID library code for the remote control.

1 Press **ATUNER** to select "TUNER" as the input source.



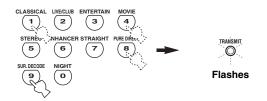
Press @CODE SET using a ballpoint pen or a similar object.

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice.



Press the numeric buttons (®) to enter the code number "82005" or "81949".

The **①TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice, and the TUNER ID code is changed.



TUNER ID code *1	Function	Remote control TUNER ID *2
82005 (initial setting)	To operate this unit using the default code.	ID1 (initial setting)
81949	To operate this unit using an alternative code.	ID2

^{*1} The remote control setting

■ Remote control XM ID REMOTE XM (U.S.A. and Canada models only)

Use this feature to set the XM ID of this unit for remote control recognition.

Choices: ID1, ID2

- Select "ID1" when the remote control XM ID code is set to "82006".
- Select "ID2" when the remote control XM ID code is set to "82007".

Setting remote control XM ID codes

You need to set the remote control XM ID code for the remote control.

1 Press **XM** to select "XM" as the input source.



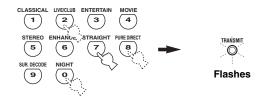
2 Press **©CODE SET** using a ballpoint pen or a similar object.

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice.



Press the numeric buttons (B) to enter the code number "82006" or "82007".

The **①TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice, and the XM ID code is changed.



XM ID code *1	Function	Remote control XM ID *2
82006 (initial setting)	To operate this unit using the default code.	ID1 (initial setting)
82007	To operate this unit using an alternative code.	ID2

^{*1} The remote control setting

^{*2} The setting of this unit

^{*2} The setting of this unit

See page 89 for the operation of the advanced setup.

■ SCENE IR code setting SCENE IR

Use this feature to output the remote control signals at the REMOTE OUT jack automatically when this unit is in the SCENE mode.

Choices: ON, OFF

- Select "ON" when the component connected to the REMOTE OUT jack is the Yamaha component and has the capability of the SCENE control signals. This unit automatically sends the remote control signals to the component.
- Select "OFF" when the component connected to the REMOTE OUT jack is not the Yamaha component and does not have the capability of the SCENE control signals.
- If the component connected to the REMOTE OUT jack is not the Yamaha product and "SCENE IR" is set to "ON", noise may be output. In such cases, set 'SCENE IR" to "OFF".

Note

If noises are output when you operate the SCENE function, set "SCENE IR" to "OFF".

■ Bi-amplifier setting BI-AMP

Use this feature to activate or deactivate the bi-amplifier function (see page 14).

Choices: ON, OFF

- Select "ON" if you want to activate the bi-amplifier function. "SUR. B L/R SP" is set to NONE" automatically, and this unit outputs the front channel audio signals at the SURROUND BACK speaker terminals.
- Select "OFF" if you want to deactivate the bi-amplifier function.

Note

When "BI-AMP" is set to "ON", you can only select "FRONT B" or "NONE" in "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" (see page 72).

Troubleshooting

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instruction below does not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

■ General

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit fails to turn on or enters the	The power cable is not connected or the plug is not completely inserted.	Connect the power cable firmly.	_
standby mode soon after the power is turned on.	The speaker impedance setting is incorrect.	Set the speaker impedance to match your speakers.	25
	The protection circuitry has been activated.	Make sure that all speaker wire connections on this unit and on all speakers are secure and that the wires for each connection do not touch anything other than their respective connections.	13
	This unit has been exposed to a strong external electric shock (such as lightning or strong static electricity).	Set this unit to the standby mode, disconnect the power cable, plug it back in after 30 seconds and then use this unit normally.	_
No sound.	Incorrect input or output cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	18-23
	The optimizer microphone is connected.	Disconnect the optimizer microphone.	31
	Audio input jack select is set to "HDMI", "COAX/OPT" or "ANALOG".	Set Audio input jack select to "AUTO".	39
	Audio input jack select is set to "ANALOG" while playing a source encoded in Dolby Digital or DTS.	Set Audio input jack select to "AUTO" or "COAX/OPT".	39
	No appropriate input source has been selected.	Select an appropriate input source with the INPUT selector on the front panel (or the input selector buttons on the remote control).	37, 38
	Speaker connections are not secure.	Secure the connections.	13
	The front speakers to be used have not been selected properly.	Select the front speakers by pressing ①SPEAKERS on the front panel repeatedly.	38
	The volume is turned down.	Turn up the volume.	_
	The sound is muted.	Press ©MUTE or ③VOLUME +/- on the remote control to resume audio output and then adjust the volume.	40
	Signals this unit cannot reproduce are being input from a source component, such as a CD-ROM.	Play a source whose signals can be reproduced by this unit.	_
	The HDMI components connected to this unit do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.	Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards.	16
	"SUPPORT AUDIO" is set to "OTHER" and "HDMI" audio signals are not being played back on this unit.	Set "SUPPORT AUDIO" to "HTR-6060" in "MANUAL SETUP".	77
No picture.	The output and input for the picture are connected to different types of video jacks.	Set "V CONV." to "ON" or connect your source components in the same way as you connect your video monitor to this unit.	81
	Non-standard video signals are input.		

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The sound suddenly goes off.	The protection circuitry has been activated	Check that the speaker impedance setting is correct.	25, 90
gues un.	because of a short circuit, etc.	Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other and then turn this unit back on.	_
	The sleep timer has turned this unit off.	Turn this unit on, and play the source again.	_
	The sound is muted.	Press MUTE or VOLUME +/- on the remote control to resume audio output.	40
Sound is heard from the speaker on one	Incorrect cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	13
side only.	Incorrect settings in "SPEAKER LEVEL".	Adjust the "SPEAKER LEVEL" settings.	74
Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound.	When playing a monaural source with a CINEMA DSP program, the source signal is directed to the center channel, and the front and surround speakers output effect sounds.		
No sound is heard from the center	"CENTER SP" in "SET MENU" is set to "NONE".	Set "CENTER SP" to "SML" or "LRG".	73
speaker.	One of the HiFi DSP programs (except for "7ch Stereo") has been selected.	Try another sound field program.	42
No sound from the presence speakers.	The sound field programs are turned off.	Press (4) STRAIGHT to turn them on.	47
	You are using a source or program combination that does not output sound from all channels.	Try another sound field program.	37
	"EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to a setting other than "PRESENCE".	Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE".	72
No sound is heard from the surround	"SUR. L/R SP" in "SET MENU" is set to "NONE".	Set "SUR. L/R SP" to "SML" or "LRG".	73
speakers.	This unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode and a monaural source is being played back.	Press ASTRAIGHT on the front panel so that "STRAIGHT" disappears from the front panel display.	47
No sound is heard from the surround back speakers.	"SUR. L/R SP" in "SET MENU" is set to "NONE" and "SB L/R SP" is automatically set to "NONE".	Set "SUR. L/R SP" and "SB L/R SP" to a setting other than "NONE".	73
	"SUR. B L/R SP" in "SET MENU" is set to "NONE".	Set "SUR. B L/R SP" to a setting other than "NONE".	73
FRONT B speakers cannot be activated.	"EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to a setting other than "FRONT B".	Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "FRONT B".	72
No sound from the center, surround or surround back speakers when the FRONT B speakers are activated.	"FRONT B" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "ZONE B".	Set "FRONT B" to "FRONT".	72
Presence speaker settings are not available in "SET MENU".	"EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to a setting other than "PRESENCE".	Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE".	72

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No sound is heard from the subwoofer.	"LFE/BASS OUT" in "SET MENU" is set to "FRONT" when a Dolby Digital or DTS signal is being played.	Set "LFE/BASS OUT" to "SWFR" or "BOTH".	72
	"LFE/BASS OUT" in "SET MENU" is set to "SWFR" or "FRONT" when a 2- channel source is being played.	Set "LFE/BASS OUT" to "BOTH".	72
	The source does not contain low-frequency signals.		
Dolby Digital or DTS sources cannot be played. (Dolby Digital	The connected component is not set to output Dolby Digital or DTS digital signals.	Make an appropriate setting following the operating instructions for your component.	-
or DTS indicator in the front panel display does not light up.)	Audio input jack select is set to "ANALOG".	Set Audio input jack select to "AUTO".	39
A humming sound is heard.	Incorrect cable connections.	Connect the audio cables firmly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	_
	No connection from the turntable to the GND terminal.	Connect the grounding cable of your turntable to the GND terminal of this unit.	21
The volume level is low while a record is being played.	The record is being played on a turntable with an MC cartridge.	Connect your turntable to this unit through an MC-head amplifier.	21
The volume level cannot be increased, or the sound is distorted.	The component connected to the AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks of this unit is turned off.	Turn on the power of the component.	_
The sound effects cannot be recorded.	It is not possible to record the sound effects with a recording component.		
A source cannot be recorded by a digital	The source component is not connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks of this unit.	Connect the source component to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks.	19, 21
recording component connected to the DIGITAL OUTPUT jack.	Some components cannot record Dolby Digital or DTS sources.		
A source cannot be recorded by an analog component connected to the AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks.	The source component is not connected to the analog AUDIO IN jacks of this unit.	Connect the source component to the analog AUDIO IN jacks.	21
The sound field parameters and some other settings of this unit cannot be changed.	"MEMORY GUARD" in "SET MENU" is set to "ON".	Set "MEMORY GUARD" to "OFF".	82
This unit does not operate properly.	The internal microcomputer has been frozen by an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a power supply with low voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet and then plug it in again after about 30 seconds.	_
This unit does not operate properly.	The internal microcomputer has been frozen by an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a power supply with low voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet and then plug it in again after about 30 seconds.	_
No sound is heard from the connected HDMI component.	The HDMI component does not accept the multi-channel audio signals.	Connect the multi-channel audio signals to the 2-channel audio signals at the source component such as a DVD player.	

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
"CHECK SP WIRES" appears in the front panel display.	Speaker cables are short-circuited.	Make sure all speaker cables are connected correctly.	13
There is noise interference from digital or radio frequency equipment.	This unit is too close to the digital or high-frequency equipment.	Move this unit further away from such equipment.	_
The picture is disturbed.	The video source uses scrambled or encoded signals to prevent dubbing.		
This unit suddenly enters the standby mode.	The internal temperature is too high and the overheat protection circuitry has been activated.	Wait about 1 hour for this unit to cool down and then turn it back on.	_

■ Tuner

	Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
	FM stereo reception is	The characteristics of FM stereo	Check the antenna connections.	24
	noisy.	broadcasts may cause this problem when the transmitter is too far away or the antenna input is poor.	Try using a high-quality directional FM antenna.	_
			Use the manual tuning method.	50
FM	There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna.	There is multi-path interference.	Adjust the antenna position to eliminate multi-path interference.	-
	The desired station cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	The signal is too weak.	Use a high-quality directional FM antenna.	_
			Use the manual tuning method.	50
	Previously preset stations can no longer be tuned into.	This unit has been disconnected for a long period.	Preset the stations again.	51
	The desired station cannot be tuned into	The signal is weak or the antenna connections are loose.	Tighten the AM loop antenna connections and orient the antenna for the best reception.	_
	with the automatic tuning method.		Use the manual tuning method.	50
AM	There are continuous crackling and hissing noises.	Noise can result from lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats and other electrical equipment.	Use an outdoor antenna and a ground wire. This will help somewhat, but it is difficult to eliminate all noise.	_
	There are buzzing and whining noises.	A TV set is being used nearby.	Move this unit away from the TV set.	_

XM Satellite Radio

If an operation takes longer than usual or an error occurs, one of the following messages may appear in the front panel display. In this case, read the cause and follow the corresponding remedies.

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
CHECK ANTENNA	The XM Mini-Tuner and XM Dock are not connected to the XM jack of this unit or do not work properly.	Check XM Mini-Tuner and XM Dock connections and orient for the best reception level.	53
UPDATING	The XM user encryption code is being updated.	Wait until the encryption code is updated.	_
NO SIGNAL	The signal is too weak.	Adjust the orientation of the XM Mini-Tuner for the best reception level.	53
LOADING	It takes longer than four seconds for audio or text data to be decoded.	Wait until the decoding process has finished.	_
OFF AIR	The XM Satellite Radio channel you selected is not currently broadcasting any signals.	Check the channel number again or select another XM Satellite Radio channel.	_
<xm></xm>	The Channel Station ID (SID) is no longer available.		
/	No artist name or song title is available.		
<cat></cat>	No channels are available for the selected category.	Select another channel category by pressing ③ CATEGORY on the front panel (or ⑤A-E/CAT .	55

■ Remote control

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The remote control does not work or function properly.	Wrong distance or angle.	The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m (20 ft) and no more than 30 degrees offaxis from the front panel.	27
	Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit.	Reposition this unit.	_
	The batteries are weak.	Replace all batteries.	_
	The operation mode selector is set incorrectly.	Set the operation mode selector correctly. When operating this unit, set it to the @AMP position. When operating the component selected by the input selector button, set it to the @SOURCE position. When operating the TV set in the DTV or PHONO area, set it to the @TV position.	_
	The remote control code was not correctly set.	Set the remote control code correctly using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	87
		Try setting another code of the same manufacturer using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	87
	The ID code of the remote control and the remote control ID of this unit do not match.	Match the remote control ID of this unit with the corresponding remote control ID code.	90

Troubleshooting

■ HDMI

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
DEVICE OVER	The number of the connected HDMI components is over the limit.	Reduce the number of the connected HDMI components.	_
HDCP ERROR	HDCP authentication failed.	Check that the connected HDMI components support the HDCP copy protection standards.	_

■ iPod

Note

In case of a transmission error without a status message appearing in the front panel and in the OSD, check the connection to your iPod (see page 23).

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Loadin9	This unit is in the middle of recognizing the connection with your iPod.		
	This unit is in the middle of acquiring song lists from your iPod.		
Connect error	There is a problem with the signal path from your iPod to this unit.	Turn off this unit and reconnect the Yamaha iPod universal dock to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	23
		Try resetting your iPod.	_
Unknown iPod	The iPod being used is not supported by this unit.	Only iPod (Click and Wheel), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.	_
iPod connected	Your iPod is properly stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit, and the connection between your iPod and this unit is complete.		
Disconnected	Your iPod was removed from a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-10 sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	Station your iPod back in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-10 sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	23
Unable to play	This unit cannot play back the songs currently stored on your iPod.	Check that the songs currently stored on your iPod are playable.	_
		Store some other playable music files on your iPod.	_

■ AUTO SETUP

Before AUTO SETUP

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Connect MIC!	Optimizer microphone is not connected.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	28
Unplug HP!	Headphones are connected.	Unplug the headphones.	_

Remedy

See

page

Error message

E-1:NO FRONT SP Front L/R channel signals are not detected. Check the front L/R speaker connections. 13 E-2:NO SUR SP A surround channel signal is not detected. Check the surround speaker connections. 13 E-3:NO PRNS SP A presence channel signal is not detected. Check the presence speaker connections. 13 E-4:SBR->SBL Only a right surround back channel signal is Connect the surround back speaker to the LEFT SURROUND BACK SPEAKERS detected. 13 terminal if you only have one surround back speaker. E-5:NOISY Background noise is too loud. Try running "AUTO SETUP" in a quiet environment. Turn off noisy electric equipment like air conditioners or move them away from the optimizer microphone. E-6: CHECK SUR. Surround back speakers are connected, Connect surround speakers when you use 13 though surround L/R speakers are not. surround back speakers. E-7:NO MIC The optimizer microphone was unplugged Connect the supplied optimizer microphone during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure. to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front 28 E-8:NO SIGNAL 28 The optimizer microphone does not detect Check the microphone setting. test tones. Check the speaker connections and 13 placement. E-9:USER CANCEL The "AUTO SETUP" procedure was Run "AUTO SETUP" again. 28 cancelled due to user activity. E-10: INTERNAL ERROR An internal error occurred. Run "AUTO SETUP" again. 28

Cause

After AUTO SETUP

Warning message	Cause	Remedy	See page
W-1:OUT OF PHASE	Speaker polarity is not correct. This message may appear depending on the speakers even when the speakers are connected correctly.	Check the speaker connections for proper polarity (+ or –).	13
W-2:OVER 24m (80ft)	The distance between the speaker and the listening position is over 24 m (80 ft).	Bring the speaker closer to the listening position.	_
W-3:LEVEL ERROR	The difference of volume level among speakers is excessive.	Readjust the speaker installation so that all speakers are set in locations with similar conditions.	_
		Check the speaker connections.	13
		Use speakers of similar quality.	_
		Adjust the output volume of the subwoofer.	28
W-4:CHECK PRNS	"EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to "PRESENCE", though the presence channel signals are not detected.	Check the presence speaker connections.	13
		Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to a setting other than "PRESENCE".	72

Notes

- If the "ERROR" or "WARNING" screens appears, check the cause of the problem, then run "AUTO SETUP" again.
- If a warning message "W-1" appears, corrections are made, but they may not be optimal.
- If a warning message "W-2" or "W-3" appears, no corrections are made.
- If an error message "E-10" occurs repeatedly, contact a qualified Yamaha service center.

Resetting the system

Use this feature to reset all the parameters of this unit to the initial factory settings.

Notes

- This procedure completely resets all the parameters of this unit including the "SET MENU" parameters. However, the advanced setup
 menu parameters will not be initialized.
- The initial factory settings are activated next time you turn on this unit.

1

To cancel the initialization procedure at any time without making any changes, press **®STANDBY/ON** on the front panel to set this unit to the standby mode.

- 1 Press **(1) STANDBY/ON** on the front panel to set this unit to the standby mode.
- 2 Press and hold **®TONE CONTROL** and then press **®STANDBY/ON** to turn on this unit.

This unit turns on, and the advanced setup menu appears in the front panel display.



- 3 Rotate the **®PROGRAM** selector to select "PRESET".
- 4 Press **TONE CONTROL** repeatedly to select "RESET".

``@′≤

Select "CANCEL" to cancel the initialization procedure without making any changes.

5 Press (1) STANDBY/ON to confirm your selection and set this unit to the standby mode.

Glossary

■ Bi-amplification connection

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way. The internal crossover of the speaker consists of a LPF (low pass filter) and a HPF (high pass filter). As its name implies, the LPF passes frequencies below a cutoff and rejects frequencies above the cutoff frequency. Likewise, the HPF passes frequencies above its cutoff.

Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for the luminance and the PB and PR signals for the chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

■ Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal is composed of three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, called LFE (Low Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environment are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volume reproduced by the 5 full-range channels and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provide listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

■ Dolby Digital EX

Dolby Digital EX creates 6 full-bandwidth output channels from 5.1-channel sources. This is done using a matrix decoder that derives 3 surround channels from the 2 in the original recording. For the best results, Dolby Digital EX should be used with movie sound tracks recorded with Dolby Digital Surround EX. With this additional channel, you can experience more dynamic and realistic moving sound especially with scenes with "fly-over" and "fly-around" effects.

■ Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources and "Game mode" for game sources.

■ Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is a new technology enabling discrete multi-channel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources (for 2-channel sources only) and "Game mode" for game sources.

■ Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround uses a 4-channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range. Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, and in many TV and cable broadcasts as well. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

■ DSD

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as Super Audio CDs. Using DSD, signals are stored as single bit values at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz, while noise shaping and oversampling are used to reduce distortion, a common occurrence with very high quantization of audio signals. Due to the high sampling rate, better audio quality can be achieved than that offered by the PCM format used for normal audio CDs.

■ DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multi-channel sound on DVD video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. "96" refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate. "24" refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1-channel sound with full-quality full-motion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD video.

DTS (Digital Theater Systems) Digital Surround

DTS digital surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 6.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. Digital Theater Systems Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS digital surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 6.1-channel sound (technically, front left and right, center, surround left and right, and LFE 0.1 (subwoofer) channels for a total of 5.1 channels). This unit incorporates a DTS-ES decoder that enables 6.1-channel reproduction by adding the surround back channel to the existing 5.1-channel format.

■ HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industry-supported, uncompressed, all-digital audio/video interface. Providing an interface between any source (such as a set-top box or AV receiver) and an audio/video monitor (such as a digital television), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multi-channel digital audio using a single cable. HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements. When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http:// www.hdmi.org/".

■ LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency signals. The frequency range of this channel is from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1 because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5/6 channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1/6.1-channel systems.

■ Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes the conventional 2-channel sources for 6-channel playback by the specific decoder. It enables playback with the full-range channels with higher separation just like digital discrete signal playback. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources.

■ Neural Surround

Neural Surround[™] represents the latest advancement in surround technology and has been adopted by XM Satellite Radio for digital radio broadcast of surround recordings and live events in surround sound. Neural Surround[™] employs psychoacoustic frequency domain processing which allows delivery of a more detailed sound stage with superior channel separation and localization of audio elements. System playback is scalable from 5.1 to 7.1 multi-channel surround playback.

■ PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation", the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of fineness when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, while the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more finely the sound level can be reproduced.

■ S-video signal

With the S-video signal system, the video signal normally transmitted using a pin cable is separated and transmitted as the Y signal for the luminance and the C signal for the chrominance through the S-video cable. Using the S VIDEO jack eliminates video signal transmission loss and allows recording and playback of even more beautiful images.

Sound field program information

Elements of a sound field

What really creates the rich, full tones of a live instrument are the multiple reflections from the walls of the room. In addition to making the sound live, these reflections enable us to tell where the player is situated as well as the size and shape of the room in which we are sitting. There are two distinct types of sound reflections that combine to make up the sound field in addition to the direct sound coming straight to our ears from the player's instrument.

Early reflections

Reflected sounds reach our ears extremely rapidly (50 ms to 100 ms after the direct sound), after reflecting from one surface only (for example, from a wall or the ceiling). Early reflections actually add clarity to the direct sound.

Reverberations

These are caused by reflections from more than one surface (for example, from the walls, and the ceiling) so numerous that they merge together to form a continuous sonic afterglow. They are non-directional and lessen the clarity of the direct sound.

Direct sound, early reflections and subsequent reverberations taken together help us to determine the subjective size and shape of the room, and it is this information that the digital sound field processor reproduces in order to create sound fields.

If you could create the appropriate early reflections and subsequent reverberations in your listening room, you would be able to create your own listening environment. The acoustics in your room could be changed to those of a concert hall, a dance floor, or a room with virtually any size at all. This ability to create sound fields at will is exactly what Yamaha has done with the digital sound field processor.

■ CINEMA DSP

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound heard. Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP uses Yamaha original sound field technology to combine Dolby Pro Logic, Dolby Digital and DTS systems to provide the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home.

■ SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound field so that accurate representations of all the sound field programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

■ Virtual CINEMA DSP

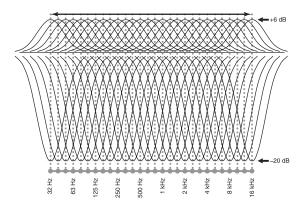
Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

Parametric equalizer information

This unit employs Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO) technology, together with the Parametric EQ settings (see page 75), to optimize the frequency characteristics of its parametric equalizer to match your listening environment. YPAO uses a combination of the following three parameters (Frequency, Gain and Q factor) to provide highly precise adjustment of the frequency characteristics.

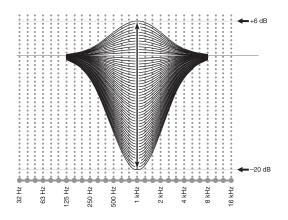
■ Frequency

This parameter is adjustable in one-third octave increments between 32 Hz and 16 kHz.



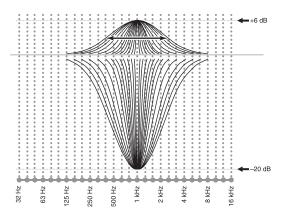
■ Gain

This parameter is adjustable in increments of 0.5 dB between -20 and +6 dB.



Q factor

The width of the specified frequency band is referred to as the Q factor. This parameter is adjustable between the values 0.5 and 10.



YPAO adjusts frequency characteristics to suit your listening requirements using a combination of the above three parameters (Frequency, Gain and Q factor) for each equalizer band in this unit's parametric equalizer. This unit has 7 equalizer bands for each channel.

The use of multiple equalizer bands enables more precise adjustments of frequency characteristics (as in Figure 2). This is not possible using only a single equalizer band (as in Figure 1).

Figure 1

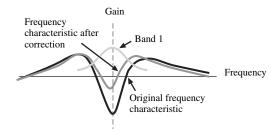
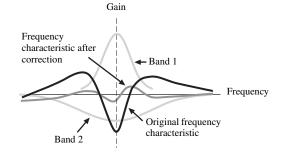


Figure 2



Specifications

AUDIO SECTION	Volume Control MUTE/-80 dB to 16.5 dB
Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround, Surround back	• Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz) H.P.F.
1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 8 Ω	(FRONT SP, CENTER SP, SUR. L/R SP, SUR. B L/R SP:
• Dynamic Power (IHF) Front L/R, 8/6/4/2 Ω	SMALL/SML) 12 dB/oct. L.P.F. (Subwoofer) 24 dB/oct.
• Maximum Output Power [Europe model] 1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 4 Ω	VIDEO SECTION
Dynamic Headroom	Video Format (Gray Back) [U.S.A. and Canada models]
8 Ω	[Europe model]
• IEC Output Power [Europe model] Front L/R, 1 kHz, 0.06% THD, 8 Ω	Video Format (Video Conversion)
• Damping Factor (IHF)	• Signal Level Composite
Front L/R, SPEAKERS A, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 8 Ω	S-video 1 Vp-p/75 Ω (Y), 0.286 Vp-p/75 Ω (C) Component 1 Vp-p/75 Ω (Y), 0.7 Vp-p/75 Ω (Pв/PR)
• Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance PHONO (MM)	Maximum Input Level (Video Conversion Off)
CD, etc	Signal to Noise Ratio
MULTI CH INPUT	
Maximum Input Voltage	Frequency Response (MONITOR OUT)
PHONO (MM) 1 kHz, 0.1% THD 60 mV or more	Component (Video Conversion Off)
CD, etc.	
Effect On, 1 kHz, 0.5% THD 2.3 V or more	FM SECTION
Rated Output Voltage/Output Impedance	• Tuning Range
OUT (REC)	[U.S.A. and Canada models] 87.5 to 107.9 MHz
PRE OUT	[Europe model]
	• 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF) Mono
• Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance CD, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω) 150 mV/100 Ω	Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF) Mono/Stereo
• Frequency Response CD to Front L/R, 10 Hz to 100 kHz+0/-3 dB	Harmonic Distortion (1 kHz) Mono/Stereo
	Antenna Input (unbalanced)
• RIAA Equalization Deviation PHONO (MM)	AM SECTION
Total Harmonic Distortion DIJONO (AMA) to OUT (BEC)	Tuning Range
PHONO (MM) to OUT (REC) 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 1 V	[U.S.A. and Canada models]
2ch Stereo, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 50 W, 8 Ω 0.06% or less	GENERAL
• Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF-A Network)	Power Supply
PHONO (MM, 5 mV) to Front L/R	[U.S.A. and Canada models] AC 120 V, 60 Hz
[U.S.A. and Canada models]	[Europe model] AC 230 V, 50 Hz
	Power Consumption [U.S.A. and Canada models]
• Residual Noise (IHF-A Network)	• Standby Power Consumption 0.1 W or less
Front L/R	AC Outlets [U.S.A. and Canada models] 2 (Total 100 W maximum)
Channel Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz) PHONO (shortened) to Front L/R	[Europe model]
CD, etc. (5.1 k Ω shortened) to Front L/R 60 dB/45 dB or more	• Dimensions (W x H x D)
• Tone Control (Front L/R)	• Weight 11.6 kg (25 lbs 9 oz)
BASS Boost/Cut	
BASS Turnover Frequency	* Specifications are subject to change without notice.
TREBLE Turnover Frequency	

Index

■ Numerics	■ C	Connection, Turntable21
1 SOUND MENU, Manual setup 69	C)AUDIO SELECT, Option menu82	Connection, TV monitor 18
2 INPUT MENU, Manual setup69	C)SP DISTANCE, Sound menu75	Connection, VCR20
2ch Enhancer, Sound field program 46	C)VOLUME TRIM, Input menu80	CROSSOVER, Speaker settings 74
2ch STEREO, Sound field program 46	C.IMAGE, Decoder parameter68	CT LEVEL, Sound field parameter 66
3 OPTION MENU, Manual setup 70	Cable plugs15	Current status display 39
7ch Enhancer, Sound field program 46	CAT SEARCH, XM tuning55	
7ch STEREO, Sound field program 46	CD player connection21	■ D
96/24 indicator26	Cellar Club, Sound field program43	D)DECODER MODE, Input menu 80
	CENTER GEQ, Equalizer76	D)EQUALIZER, Sound menu 75
■ A	Center graphic equalizer, Equalizer76	D)PARAM.INI, Option menu 82
A)DISPLAY SET, Option menu 81	CENTER PRE OUT jack	Decoder descriptions 67
A)I/O ASSIGNMENT, Input menu 78	connection22	Decoder indicators
A)SPEAKER SET, Sound menu72	CENTER SP, Speaker settings73	Decoder mode
AC OUTLET(S) (SWITCHED)24	Center speaker level,	Decoder mode, Input menu 80
Action Game, Sound field program 44	Sound field parameter66	Decoder select mode,
Advanced setup 89	Center speaker, Speaker settings73	Decoder mode
Advanced sound configurations 61	CENTER WIDTH,	Decoder selection
Adventure, Sound field program 45	Decoder parameter68	Decoder type,
ALL CH SEARCH, XM tuning55	Chamber, Sound field program43	Extended surround decoders 77
All Channel Search mode,	Charge on standby,	DIALG.LIFT,
XM tuning55	iPod universal dock setting83	Sound field parameter
All remote control codes resetting 88	CLASSICAL, Sound field category43	Dialogue left, Sound field parameter 62
AM antenna connection24	CMPNT-V INPUT,	DIGITAL OPTICAL jacks
AM tuning	Input/output assignment78	DIGITAL OPTICAL jacks
Amplifier function OSD display time,	COAXIAL IN,	DIMENSION, Decoder parameter 68 DIMMER, Display settings 81
Display settings81	Input/output assignment79	Dimmer, Display settings
Audio cable plugs	COAXIAL INPUT jack assignment,	Direct number access mode,
Audio components connection	Input/output assignment79	XM tuning55
AUDIO DELAY, Audio settings76	COMPONENT VIDEO jack assignment,	DIRECT, Sound field parameter 66
Audio delay, Audio settings	Input/output assignment78	DISPLAY SET 81
Audio information	COMPONENT VIDEO jacks	Display settings, Option menu
Audio input jacks selection	Compressed Music Enhancer46	DIST, Auto setup result
AUDIO jacks	Compressed Music Enhancer effect level,	DISTANCE, Auto setup parameter 30
AUDIO SELECT	Sound field parameter66 Connection, AM antenna connection24	DOCK indicator
Audio select, Option menu82	Connection, audio components21	Drama, Sound field program45
Audio settings, Sound menu76	Connection, CD player21	DSP effect level,
Audio signal flow	Connection,	Sound field parameter 62
AUTO SETUP	CENTER PRE OUT jack22	DSP indicators
Auto setup	Connection, DVD player19	DSP LEVEL, Sound field parameter 62
AUTO: RESULT31	Connection, DVD recorder20	DTS decoder prioritize setting,
Automatic preset tuning,	Connection, External amplifier22	Decoder mode80
FM/AM tuning51	Connection, external decoder22	DTS Neo:6 Music
Automatic tuning, FM/AM tuning 50	Connection, FM antenna24	DVD player connection19
Available decoders	Connection,	DVD recorder connection
with Sound field programs66	FRONT PRE OUT jacks22	Dynamic range, Sound menu76
	Connection, iPod universal dock23	
■ В	Connection, Multi-format player22	■ E
B)INPUT RENAME, Input menu 79	Connection, Power cable24	E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu
B)MEMORY GUARD,	Connection, projector18	E)MULTI CH SET, Input menu 80
Option menu82	Connection, PVR20	ENHANCER indicator
B)SP LEVEL, Sound menu74	Connection, set-top boxes20	ENTERTAINMENT,
Bass cross over, Speaker settings74	Connection, speaker cable14	Sound field category
BGV, Multi channel input settings 80	Connection,	EQ TYPE SELECT, Equalizer
BI-AMP, Advanced setup	SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack22	EQ TYPE, Auto setup parameter 29
Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup92	Connection,	Equalizer type select, Equalizer
	SUR.BACK PRE OUT jacks22	Equalizer, Sound menu
	Connection,	EQUALIZING,
	SURROUND PRE OUT jacks22	Auto setup parameter30

Extended surround decoders,		Multi-channel source playback
Sound menu77	I)EXTD SUR., Sound menu77	in 2-channel stereo49
External amplifier connection22	Infrared window27	Multi-channel source playback with
External decoder connection22		headphones46
EXTRA SP ASSIGN,	INI VOL., Audio settings	Multi-format player connection 22
	INIT.DLY, Sound field parameter63	Multi-information display
Auto setup parameter	Initial delay, Sound field parameter63	- ·
EXTRA SP ASSIGN,	Initial volume, Audio settings77	MUSIC ENHANCER,
Speaker settings72	INPUT CH,	Sound field category 46
Extra speaker assignment,	Multi channel input settings80	Music Video, Sound field program 44
Auto setup parameter29	Input channel and speaker indicators27	MUTE 40
Extra speaker assignment,	Input channel indicators27	MUTE indicator
Speaker settings72	Input channels,	Muting 40
	Multi channel input settings80	MUTING TYPE, Audio settings 76
■ F	Input menu, Manual setup69	Muting type, Audio settings 76
F)DYNAMIC RANGE,	Input rename, Input menu79	
Sound menu76	Input signal indicators26	■ N
F)XM RADIO SET, Option menu 82	Input source indicators	Neo:6 Cinema, Decoder type 66, 67
FL SCROLL, Display settings81		Neo:6 Music, Decoder type 67
FM antenna24	Input source information display40	Neural Sur., Decoder type 67
FM antenna connection24	Input/output assignment, Input menu78	NIGHT indicator
FM tuning50	iPod universal dock connection23	Night listening mode
FRONT B speaker setting,	iPod universal dock setting83	
	iPod universal dock setting,	Number of speakers, Auto setup result 30
Speaker settings	Option menu83	■ 0
FRONT B speakers setting72	iPod use58	
FRONT B, Speaker settings72		Operation mode selector
Front input,	■ J	OPTICAL IN,
Multi channel input settings80	Jacks15	Input/output assignment79
Front panel display26		OPTICAL INPUT jack assignment,
Front panel display scroll,	■ L	Input/output assignment79
Display settings81	LEVEL, Auto setup parameter30	OPTICAL OUT,
FRONT PRE OUT jack connection 22	LFE indicator27	Input/output assignment79
FRONT SP, Speaker settings73	LFE/BASS OUT, Speaker settings74	OPTICAL OUTPUT jack assignment,
Front speaker set selection	LFE/Bass out, Speaker settings74	Input/output assignment79
Front speakers, Speaker settings73	LIVE/CLUB, Sound field category43	OPTIMIZER MIC jack28
FRONT,	LIVENESS, Sound field parameter64	Option menu, Manual setup70
Multi channel input settings80	Liveness, Sound field parameter64	OSD SHIFT, Display settings 81
Trade chainer input settings	Low-frequency effect level,	OSD shift, Display settings81
■ G	Sound menu76	OSD-AMP, Display settings
G)AUDIO SET, Sound menu76		OSD-SOURCE, Display settings 81
G)DOCK SET, Option menu83	LVL, Auto setup result30	Other components controlling
G)DOCK SE1, Option mena83	■ M	
■ H		by remote control
	Manual preset tuning,	Other components controlling,
H)HDMI SET, Sound menu77	FM/AM tuning51	Remote control
Hall in Munich,	MANUAL SETUP69	■ P
Sound field program	Manual setup69	
Hall in Vienna, Sound field program43	Manual tuning, FM/AM tuning50	P.INIT.DLY, Sound field parameter 63
HDMI16	MASTER ON/OFF25	P.ROOM SIZE,
HDMI IN jack assignment,	MAX VOL., Audio settings77	Sound field parameter64
Input/output assignment79	Maximum volume77	PANORAMA, Decoder parameter 68
HDMI IN, Input/output assignment79	Maximum volume, Audio settings77	Parameter initialization,
HDMI indicator26	Memory guard, Option menu82	Option menu 82
HDMI setting, Sound menu77	MODE,	Parametric equalizer information 104
HEADPHONE76	Extended surround decoders77	Parametric equalizer type,
Headphone, Dynamic range76	Mode, Extended surround decoders77	Auto setup parameter29
HEADPHONE,	Mono Movie, Sound field program45	Parametric equalizer,
Low-frequency effect level76	MOVIE, Sound field category45	Auto setup parameter30
Headphone,	MULTI CH INPUT component	PHONES jack
Low-frequency effect level76	<u> </u>	PL II Game, Decoder type67
Headphones40	selection	PL II Movie, Decoder type
THE AUTHORIES 40	MILLICITE CHEINDETE in olzo 22	1 L II MOVIE, Decouel type 0/
	MULTI CH INPUT jacks22	
Headphones indicator26	Multi channel input settings,	PL II Music, Decoder type67

Index		
Playing video sources	Reverberation delay,	Speaker distance,
in the background40	Sound field parameter65	Auto setup parameter 30
PLII Movie, Decoder type66	Reverberation level,	Speaker distance, Auto setup result 30
PLIIx Game, Decoder type67	Sound field parameter65	Speaker distance, Sound menu 75
PLIIx Movie, Decoder type 66, 67	Reverberation time,	Speaker distances
PLIIx Music, Decoder type67	Sound field parameter65	Speaker impedance setting
Power cable connection24	Roleplaying Game,	Speaker impedance,
PR LEVEL, Sound field parameter 66	Sound field program44	Advanced setup
Presence and surround back	ROOM SIZE, Sound field parameter64	Speaker level adjustment 48
speaker indicators27	Room size, Sound field parameter64	Speaker level, Auto setup parameter 30
Presence left speaker level,	, ,	Speaker level, Auto setup result 30
Sound field parameter66	■ S	Speaker level, Sound menu
Presence right speaker level,	S VIDEO jacks15	Speaker settings, Sound menu
Sound field parameter	S.INIT.DLY, Sound field parameter63	Speaker size, Auto setup parameter 30
Presence sound field initial delay,	S.LIVENESS,	Speaker wiring,
Sound field parameter	Sound field parameter64	Auto setup parameter
Presence sound field room size,	S.ROOM SIZE,	Speaker, Dynamic range
Sound field parameter	Sound field parameter64	SPEAKER,
Presence/Surround back channel priority,	SB INI.DLY, Sound field parameter63	Low-frequency effect level 76
Speaker settings72	SB L/R SP, Speaker settings73	Speaker, Low-frequency effect level 70
Preset channel setting, XM tuning 56	SB LEVEL, Sound field parameter66	Specifications
ē. ē	SB LIVENESS,	-
Preset SCENE templates	Sound field parameter64	Spectacle, Sound field program
Preset Search mode, XM tuning55	SB ROOM SIZE,	Sports, Sound field program
PRESET SEARCH, XM tuning55	Sound field parameter64	SR LEVEL, Sound field parameter 60
Preset station selection,	SCENE 19	Standard, Sound field program 45
FM/AM tuning	SCENE 2	STANDBY CHARGE,
Preset stations exchange,	SCENE 2	iPod universal dock setting
FM/AM tuning		Standby mode
PRESET, Advanced setup	SCENE ID and a setting	STEREO, Sound field category 46
PRIORITY, Speaker settings72	SCENE IR code setting,	STRAIGHT
PRO LOGIC II Music	Advanced setup92	STRAIGHT mode
PRO LOGIC IIx Music	SCENE translate garages 26	SUBWOOFER PHASE,
PRO LOGIC, Decoder type 66, 67	SCENE template rename	Speaker settings
Projector connection	Sci-Fi, Sound field program45	Subwoofer phase, Speaker settings 74
Pure Direct	Selection, Audio input jacks39	SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack
Pure hi-fi sound48	Selection, Front speaker set38	connection 22
PVR connection20	Selection,	Supplied accessories
= D	MULTI CH INPUT component38	SUPPORT AUDIO, HDMI setting 77
■ R	Selection, SCENE template33	Support audio, HDMI setting7
Rear panel11	SET MENU usage71	SUR. L/R SP, Speaker settings 73
REMOTE AMP, Advanced setup 90	Set-top box connection20	SUR.BACK PRE OUT jack
Remote control AMP ID,	Shuffle, iPod playback59	connection
Advanced setup90	SILENT CINEMA46	Surround back left/right speakers,
Remote control code default settings 87	SILENT CINEMA indicator26	Speaker settings
Remote control codesi	SIZE, Auto setup parameter30	Surround back sound field initial delay,
Remote control codes setting87	SL LEVEL, Sound field parameter66	Sound field parameter
Remote control TUNER ID,	SLEEP indicator26	Surround back sound field liveness,
Advanced setup91	Sleep timer41	Sound field parameter64
Remote control XM ID,	Sound field indicators26	Surround back sound field room size,
Advanced setup91	Sound field programs42	Sound field parameter 64
REMOTE IN/OUT jacks23	Sound field programs	Surround back speaker level,
REMOTE TUN, Advanced setup91	with headphones46	Sound field parameter 60
REMOTE XM, Advanced setup 91	Sound field programs	Surround decode mode
Rename, SCENE template36	without surround speakers46	SURROUND DECODE,
Repeat59	SOUND MENU, Manual setup72	Decoder category6
Repeat, iPod playback 59	Sound menu, Manual setup69	Surround left speaker level,
Resetting the system100	Source feature OSD display time,	Sound field parameter
REV.DELAY,	Display settings81	Surround left/right speakers,
Sound field parameter65	SP A B indicators26	Speaker settings
REV I EVEI	SP IMP Advanced setup 90	SUBBOUND DDE OUT jook

REV.LEVEL,

REV.TIME,

Sound field parameter65

Sound field parameter65

SP IMP., Advanced setup90

SP, Auto setup result30

SP, Dynamic range76

Speaker cable connection14

SURROUND PRE OUT jack

Surround right speaker level,

Sound field parameter66

Surround sound field initial delay,	
Sound field parameter	.63
Surround sound field liveness,	
Sound field parameter	. 64
Surround sound field room size,	
Sound field parameter	. 64
■ T	
Test tone, Equalizer	.75
TEST, Equalizer	.75
The Bottom Line,	
Sound field program	.43
The Roxy Theatre,	
Sound field program	.43
Tonal quality adjustment	.48
TRANSMIT indicator	. 27
Troubleshooting	.93
Tuner indicators	.26
Turning off	. 25
Turning on	. 25
Turntable connection	.21
TV Controlling, remote control	. 85
TV monitor connection	.18
TYPE, Extended surround decoders	.77

UNIT, Speaker distance	75
Unit, Speaker distance	
Unprocessed input sources	
User presets, Advanced setup	90
■ V	
VCR connection	20
VIDEO AUX jacks	23
VIDEO CONV., Display settings	81
Video conversion, Display settings	81
Video information	41
VIDEO jacks	15
Video jacks	15
Video signal flow	17
Video sources in the background	40
Virtual CINEMA DSP	46
VIRTUAL indicator	26
Volume level	30
VOLUME level indicator	26
Volume Trim, Input menu	80

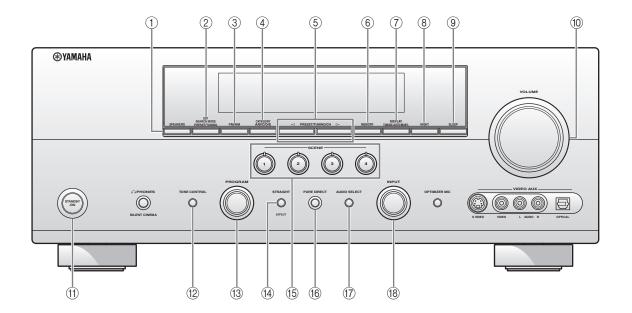
U

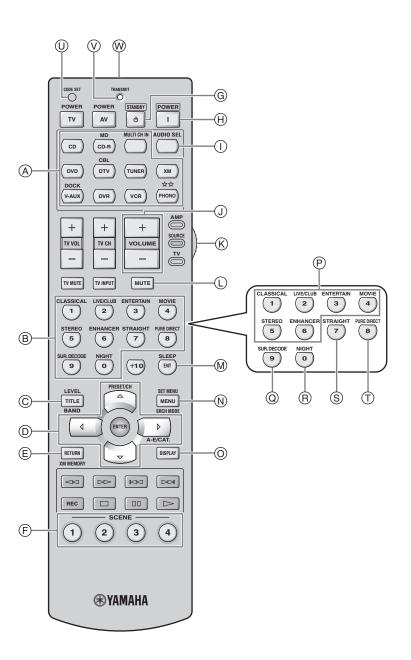
■ W	
WIRING, Auto setup parameter 3	0
■ X	
XM ANTENNA, XM Radio setting 8	2
XM Mini-Tuner Dock 5	3
XM Radio antenna,	
XM Radio setting 8	2
XM Radio setting, Option menu 8	2
XM satellite radio activation 5	4
XM Satellite Radio display 5	7
XM satellite radio tuning 5	3
■ Y	
YPAO indicator2	6
■ Z	
Zone B	8

About this manual

- 💥 indicates a tip for your operation.
- Some operations can be performed by using either the buttons on the front panel or the ones on the remote control. In case the button names differ between the front panel and the remote control, the button name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- "①SPEAKERS" or "@DVD" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or the pages at the end of this manual for the information about each position of the parts.
- The symbol "" with page number(s) indicates the corresponding reference page(s).

■ Front panel





List of remote control codes

		UNITED CABI	Æ	ESAT	10879		
CABLE IV	RECEIVER		10276, 10003	EXPRESSVU	10775, 11775	TV	
3M	10033	US ELECTRON		FOXTEL	10879, 11356	A-MARK	20047, 20054,
A-MARK	10008, 10144		10276, 10003,	FUNAI	11377		20160
ABC	10237, 10003,		10008	GE	10392, 10566	ACCUSCAN	20047
	10008, 10033	VIDEOWAY	10000	GOI	10775, 11775	ACTION	20030
ACCUPHASE		ZENITH	10000, 10525,	HITACHI	10749, 10819,	ADMIRAL	20017, 20047,
ACORN	10237		10899		10214, 11250,		20051, 20054,
ACTION ACTIVE	10237 10237				11518, 11523, 11525		20093, 20179,
AMERICAST	10899	CABLE/PV	'R	HOUSTON	10775		20180, 20264, 20463
ARCHER	10237	COMBINAT	ΓΙΟΝ	HTS	10775, 11775	ADVENT	20761, 20783,
BCC	10276	AMERICAST			WORK SYSTEMS	AD VEIVE	20815, 20817,
BELL SOUTH		GENERAL INS			11142, 10749,		20842
BRITISH TELI		GENERAL IN	10810		11749, 11442	ADVENTURI	20000
	10003	JERROLD	10810	JVC	10775, 10492,	AGNA	20150
CENTURY	10008	MOTOROLA	11376, 10810		11507, 11531,	AIKO	20092
DIRECTOR	10476	PACE	11877, 10237		11532, 11775	AIWA	21180
DX ANTENNA		PIONEER	11877, 10877	LG	11226	AKAI	20030, 20060,
FOSGATE	10276	SCIENTIFIC A	ΓLANTA	MAGNAVOX	10724, 10722		20145, 20672,
FUJITSU	11497		11877, 10877	MASPRO	11520, 11530		20702, 20812
GENERAL IN	10144	SONY	11006	MATSUSHITA		ALARON	20170, 20179
GENERAL INS		SUPERCABLE		MEMOREX MITSUBISHI	10724 10749	ALBA ALBATRON	20037 20700, 20843
	10476, 10810, 10276, 10003	ZENITH	10899	MOTOROLA	10856	ALFIDE	20672
GIBRALTER	10003			NEC NEC	10496, 11270,	ALLERON	20072
GOLDSTAR	10144	DBS/PVR		NEC	11519	AMBASSADO	
HITACHI	10003, 10008,	COMBINA	ΓΙΟΝ	OPTIMUS	10724	711111111111111111111111111111111111111	20150
	10033	DIRECTV		PACE	11356	AMERICA AC	
INSIGHT	10476, 10810	DIRECTV	11377, 10392, 10639, 11142,	PANASAT	10879		20180
JERROLD	10476, 10810,		11392, 11442,	PANASONIC	10247, 10701,	AMERICAN H	IIGH
	10276, 10003		11640		10214, 11508,		20000, 20060
MACOM	10033	DISH NETWO			11526, 11527,	AMSTRAD	20171
MEMOREX	10000		11505, 10775		11528	AMTRON	20000, 20180
MITSUBISHI	10003	DISHPRO	11505, 10775	PAYSAT	10724	ANAM	20180
MOTOROLA	11376, 10476,	ECHOSTAR	11505, 10775	PHILIPS	11142, 10749,	ANAM NATIO	
NEC	10810, 10276	EXPRESSVU	10775		11749, 10775,	AOC	20161
NEC NOVA VISION	11496	HUGHES NET	WORK SYSTEMS		10724, 10819,	AOC	20030, 20180 L20156, 20748,
NOVAPLEX	10008		11142, 11442	PIONEER	10722, 11442 11142, 11442	APEA DIGITA	20765, 20767,
PACE	11877, 10877,	PHILIPS	11142, 11442	PROSCAN	10392, 10566		20879
TACL	10237, 10008	PROSCAN	10392	RADIOSHACK		AUDINAC	20180
PANASONIC	10000, 10008,	RCA	11392	RCA	10392, 10566,	AUDIOVOX	20092, 20179,
	10144, 10107,	SAMSUNG SHARP	11442 11489		11142, 10775,		20180, 20451,
	10375, 11488	SONY	10639, 11640		10855, 10143,		20623, 20802,
PARAGON	10000, 10008,	50111	10037, 11040		11392, 11442		20875
	10525			SAMSUNG	11377, 11142,	AVENTURA	20171
PENNEY	10000	SATELLITE	RECEIVER		11276, 11442	BAYCREST	20186
PHILIPS	11305, 10317	AIWA	11514, 11515	SANYO	11219	BAYSONIC	20180
PIONEER	11877, 10877,	ALPHASTAR	10772	SHARP	10494, 11489,	BEAUMARK	20017, 20030,
	10144, 10533,	AUSTAR	10879	CVV	11513, 11517	DEI COP	20178, 20179
	11021, 11500,	BELL EXPRES		SKY	10856 10639, 11639,	BELCOR BELL & HOW	20030 ELI
PULSAR	11782 10000	ATT 1 =	10775	SONY	10163, 11039,	BELL & HOW	20054, 20093,
QUASAR	10000	CHAPARRAL			10294, 11524,		20154, 20179
REGAL	10276	DIRECTV	11377, 10392,		11640	BENQ	21032
RUNCO	10000		10566, 10639,	STAR TRAK	10772	BRADFORD	20180
SAMSUNG	10003, 10144		11639, 11142, 10247, 10749,	THOMSON	10392, 10566	BROCKWOOI	
SCIENTIFIC A			11749, 10724,	TIVO	11142, 11442		
	11877, 10877,		10819, 11856,	TOSHIBA	10749, 11749,	BROKSONIC	20180, 20236,
	10477, 10237,		11392, 11442,		10790, 10819,		20463
	10003, 10000,		11640		10486, 11285,	BROTHER	20264
	10008	DISH NETWO			11501, 11516,	BYD:SIGN	21309, 21311,
SONY	11006, 11460		11505, 11005,	, ma	11530	G.13m	21485, 21486
SPRUCER	10144		10775, 11775	UEC	11356	CANDLE	20030, 20186
STARCOM	10003	DISHPRO	11505, 11005,	ULTIMATETV		CAPEHART	20017, 20030,
SUMITOMO	11500, 11503		10775, 11775	UNIDEN	10724, 10722		20036, 20092,
SUPERCABLE TORX	10276	DX ANTENNA		ZENITH	10856, 11856	CARNIVALE	20178 20030
TOSHIBA	10003	ECHOSTAR	11505, 11005,			CAMINIVALE	20030
TODIMBIT	10000, 11507		10775, 11775				

CARVER	20054, 20170	EMERSON	20036, 20047,	INFINITY	20054	MAXENT	21755, 21756
CCE	20037		20150, 20154,	INNOVA	20037	MEGAPOWER	20700
CELEBRITY	20000		20170, 20171,	INSIGNIA	20171	MEGATRON	20047, 20145,
CELEBRITI	20765				20017, 20145	MEGAIRON	20178
			20178, 20179,	INTEQ	,	A FEW CORES	
CHANGHONG	G 20156, 20765,		20180, 20236,	JBL	20054	MEMOREX	20030, 20037,
	20767, 20783		20451, 20463,	JCB	20000		20150, 20154,
CINERAL	20092, 20451		20623	JENSEN	20761, 20815,		20178, 20179,
CITEK	20047	ENVISION	20030		20817		20180, 20463
CITIZEN	20000, 20030,	ESA	20171, 20812	ЛL	20030	MERMAID	20037
CITIZEN							
	20054, 20060,	FISHER	20000, 20054,	JINXING	20037	MGA	20030, 20150,
	20092, 20171,		20154	JUTAN	20030		20178
	20180, 20186,	FORTRESS	20093	JVC	20030, 20036,	MGN TECHNO	DLOGY
	20451, 20463	FUJITSU	20179, 20186,		20053, 20054,		20178
CLARION	20180		20683, 20809,		20160, 20653,	MICRO GENIL	IS
CLASSIC					20731, 21172,	MICKO GEITIC	20150
	20030, 20092		20853, 21181,		, ,	1 (TD1 + 1) TD	
COLORTYME	20017, 20030,		21607		21253, 21428	MIDLAND	20017, 20047,
	20047, 20054,	FUJITSU GEN	ERAL	KAMP	20017, 20180		20051
	20060, 20178		20186	KAWASHO	20030	MINATO	20037
COMMERCIA	L SOLUTIONS	FUNAI	20000, 20171,	KEC	20060, 20180	MITSUBISHI	20030, 20036,
COMMITTEE COM	20047, 21447	1011	20179, 20180,	KENWOOD	20030, 20180		20093, 20150,
CONIC							
CONIC	20178		20264, 20342	KLH	20156, 20180,		20154, 20160,
CONTEC	20180	FUTURETECH			20765, 20767		20178, 20250,
CRAIG	20161, 20171,	GATEWAY	21755, 21756	KLOSS	20030		20836, 21150,
	20179, 20180	GE	20000, 20030,	KONKA	20180		21171, 21182,
CROSLEY	20000, 20030,		20047, 20051,	KTV	20030, 20180,		21250, 21522
CROSELI	20054, 20171,		20060, 20178,	111 1	20463	MONIVISION	
				LADIZ			
	20180		20451, 21147,	LARK	20154	MOTOROLA	20051, 20054,
CROWN	20093, 20180,		21347, 21447	LG	20030, 20054,		20093, 20150
	20672	GEMINI	20047		20060, 20178,	MTC	20030, 20060,
CROWN MUS	TANG	GENERAL	20186		20442, 20700,		20092, 20180
	20672	GIBRALTER	20000, 20017,		20856, 21178,	MULTITECH	20179, 20180
CURTIS MATI		OIDIG ILI'LIK	20030		21265, 21378	NAD	20156, 20166,
CORTIS MATI		COLDCTAD		LLOVDIC		NAD	
	21347, 21147,	GOLDSTAR	20030, 20036,	LLOYD'S	20030, 20179,		20178, 20866
	20702, 20451,		20037, 20047,		20180, 20236	NEC	20030, 20036,
	20180, 20179,		20054, 20178,	LOGIK	20179, 20180,		20047, 20156,
	20178, 20166,		21378		20236		20170, 20178,
	20154, 20145,	GOODMANS		LUMATRON	20037, 20264		20474, 20704,
	20093, 20060,	GPX	20179	LXI	20179, 20178,		21182, 21456,
				LAI			
	20054, 20051,	GRADIENTE	20053, 20170		20171, 20166,		21704
	20047, 20037,	GRAN PRIX	20179		20156, 20154,	NETTV	21755
	20030, 20000	GRANADA	20037		20093, 20060,	NIKKO	20030, 20092,
CXC	20180	GRUNDIG	20037, 20672,		20054, 20053,		20178
DAEWOO	20036, 20092,		20683, 20706		20051, 20047,	NIKKODO	20030, 20092,
DALWOO		CDLINDV	20179, 20180			MIKKODO	20178
	20178, 20264,	GRUNDY			20037, 20036,		
	20451, 20623,	GRUNPY	20179, 20180		20030, 20017,	NISHI	20030
	20661, 20672,	HAIER	21034		20000	NORCENT	20748, 20824
	21661, 21755,	HALLMARK	20178, 20179,	MACY	20186	NTC	20092
	21756		20180, 20236	MAGNASONIO	C	NYON	20000
DAYTON	20092	HARLEY DAV	,		20000, 20030,	ONWA	20180
		HAKLET DAV					
DAYTRON	20030, 20036,		20000, 20030,		20054, 20092,	OPTIMUS	20030, 20093,
	20092, 20178		20060, 20178,		20093, 20156,		20150, 20154,
DELL	21178		20179, 20180		20179		20166, 20178,
DENON	20145, 20511	HARMAN/KA	RDON	MAGNAVOX	21755, 21454,		20180, 20250,
DUMONT	20017, 20178,		20054		21254, 20802,		20650
DOMONI	20180	HARVARD	20180		20706, 20250,	OPTONICA	20093
DUDADDAND							
DURABRANL	20171, 20178,	HAVERMY	20093		20186, 20180,	ORION	20017, 20178,
	20180, 20463,	HEATHKIT	20017		20179, 20171,		20179, 20180,
	21034	HELIOS	20865		20154, 20092,		20236, 20463,
DWIN	20093	HELLO KITTY	7 20451		20060, 20054,		21463
EATON	20060	HISENSE	20748		20051, 20047,	PACE	20092
ELECTROBAN		HITACHI	20000, 20017,		20037, 20036,	PACIFIC	20037
LLLCINODAL		111/10111				PALSONIC	20264
	20000		20036, 20047,		20030, 20000		
ELECTROGRA			20051, 20054,	MAJESTIC	20017	PANASONIC	20000, 20030,
	21755		20145, 20178,	MARANTZ	20030, 20037,		20051, 20054,
ELECTROHOL	ME		20179, 21145,		20054, 20704,		20156, 20161,
	20000, 20030,		21150, 21245,		21454		20236, 20250,
	20150, 20154,		21378	MARK	20037		20650, 21168,
	20178	HYUNDAI	20849, 20865	MATSUI	20036, 20037		21175, 21177
EMEDALD						DA NIDA	
EMERALD	20178	ICE	20264	MAISUSHITA	20051, 20161,	PANDA	20706
		IMA	20178, 20179,		20250, 20650	PAUSA	20179
			20180, 20236				

Per	PAXONIC	20030, 20060	SANYO	20000, 20036,	TEAC	20037, 20154,	WHITE WEST	INGHOUSE
PENNEY 2000, 2003, 0.0037,	PCE	20060, 20156,		20037, 20047,		20264, 20706		20179, 20236,
2008, 2007, 2007, 20081, 2007, 20081, 2009, 20096, 2009, 20081, 2008, 20086, 2009, 20096, 20096, 20096,				20054, 20088,	TECHNICS			
20047, 20051, 20043, 20154, 20060, 20156, 20060, 20156, 20060, 20156, 20060, 20154, 20060, 20159, 20159, 20150, 20159, 20150, 2015	PENNEY							
2000.0 2015. 2017. 2017. 2018. 2017. 2018. 2017. 2018. 2019. 201							WORLD	
2016. 20178, S AVILLE 20000 15KN 20250 17KN 20179, 20180, 20179, 20180, 20054, 20060, 20150, 20150, 20160, 20170,							**** ****	
PHILE 1988 SCOTT 2003, 20178, 2003, 20178, 20179, 20180, 20179, 20180, 20179, 20180, 20179, 20180, 20179, 20180					TECHWOOD		XR-1000	
PHILCO							****	
PHILD 2003, 20054, 20174, 20176, 20176, 20165, 20176, 20165, 20166, 20166, 20166, 20163, 20166, 20160, 20166, 20174, 20171, 20166, 20174, 20174, 20174, 20174, 20174, 20174, 20174, 20174, 20174, 20174, 20174, 20175, 20174, 2017					TEKNIKA		YAMAHA	
20145, 20179, 20236 20180, 20180, 20180, 20180, 20180, 20093, 20180, 20180, 20180, 20093, 20180, 20093, 20180, 20094, 20180, 20094, 20180, 20094, 20180, 20094, 20180, 20094, 20180, 20094, 20180, 20094, 20180, 20180, 20180, 20094, 20180, 20180, 20180,	DITH CO		SCOTT					
PHILLPS 2003, 20037, 2003, 20037, 2003, 200	PHILCO							
PHILIPS 2003, 20037, 20054, 20171, 20156, 20156, 20154, 10145, 20156, 20154, 20		, ,	CEADC				VORY	
20054, 20171, 20156, 20154, TELEFUNKEN 20702 20090, 20007, 20162, 20163, 20164, 20185, 20164, 20185, 20164, 20185, 20164, 20185, 20164, 20185, 20164, 20185, 20164, 20185, 20164, 20185, 20164, 20185, 20165, 20185, 20186, 20185, 20185, 20	241 IIHQ		SEARS		TELECOLOR			
20185, 20990, 2093, 20050, TELFON 20186 20047, 20090,	THEITS						ZEMIII	
21254_21454 20054_20053, TEVION		, ,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
PILOT 2003, 20051, 2007, 20062, 2007, 20078, 20062, 20078, 20062, 20078, 20062, 20078, 20062, 20078, 20062, 20078, 20062, 20078, 20062, 20078, 20062, 20078, 20062, 20078, 20062, 20078, 20062, 20078, 20062, 20078, 20062, 20078, 2								
PILOT 2003, 20051, 2003, 20054, THOMSON 2007, 21447 2018, 20145, 2008, 20190 2008, 20190 20190 20190 2018								
PIONEER 2006, 20178 2003, 20101, 20000 20236 21265 21265	PILOT							
DOLARDID DOLARDID DOTA DOLARDID DOTA DOLARDID DOTA DOLARDID DOTA DOLARDID DO								
POLATIAND 20765, 20865 20093, 20179, TOCOM 20156 PVR PVR	PIONEER	20166, 20679,				20236		21265
PORTICINON 20092 20151 20180, 20256, TOSHIBA 21704, 21656, PVR		20866, 21260	SHARP	20036, 20054,	TNCI	20017		
PRECISION 20180, 20236 20180, 20180, 20236 20180, 20180, 20236 20180, 20180, 20236 20180, 2018	POLAROID	20765, 20865		20093, 20179,		20156	DVD	
PRIMA 20761, 20783, 20815, 20817 SHINAG MILE 20093, 20178 211255, 21145, 21145 ALIENWARE 31972 PRINGEON 20815, 20817 SHIWAK 20145 21155, 21145, 21645 31972 PRINGEON 20051, 20250 20030, 20047, 21347 20030, 20178 205509, 20264, DIRECTY 30739 PROTEC 20047, 21347 20030, 20178 20166, 20156, GATEWAY 31972 PROTEC 20037, 20264 20184, 20150, GATEWAY 31972 PROTEC 20037, 20264 20184, 20060, 20036 1172, 20150, GATEWAY 31972 PROTEC 20037, 20264 20060, 20092 20145, 20060, GATEWAY 31972 PROTEC 20037, 20092 20145, 20060, GATEWAY 1178 1178 PULSER 20092, 20178 20000, 20017, TOTOWINENA 20178 1179 1179 QUASAR 20150, 20154, SONY 20000, 20017, TOTOWINENA 20178 1179 1179 QUASAR 20031, 20250 21100, 21164, UNIVERSAL 20044 HUMAK 30739 RAIBIT 20030, 20054, SOURSEIS 20180, 201	PORTLAND	20092, 20451		20180, 20256,	TOSHIBA	21704, 21656,	PVK	
PRINCETON 20700 SIEMEN 2003, 20178 21173, 21169 31972		20180, 20236				21456, 21356,		
PRINSM 20051 2025 SIGMENS 20145 21156 21145 ■ 31972 PROSCAN 20047, 21347, 20030, 20047, 20599, 20264, DIRECTY 3073 PROTEC 20037, 20264 SIMPSON 20030, 20178, 20166, 20156, GATEWAY 31972 PROTEC 20037, 20264 SINGER 20060, 20092 20145, 20500, HEWLETT PK-KARD PROTION 20178 SINGER 20060, 20073 20036 HITACHI 31712 PULSAR 20017, 20092 SCAR DAPE TOYOMENKA 20178 HOWARD COMPUTERS PULSER 20092, 20178 SONY 20000 TOYOMENKA 20178 HOWARD COMPUTERS QUASAR 20150, 20178 SONY 20000 TOYOMENKA 20178 HUGHES NETYWORK SYSTEMS QUASAR 20051, 20250 SONY 20150, 20154, ULTRA 20092 HUGHES NETYWORK SYSTEMS RABIOT 20051, 20250 TOYOMENKA 20074 HUGHES NETYWORK SYSTEMS 10178, 20264 HUGHES NETYWORK SYSTEMS RABIOT 20030, 20047 20150, 2015	PRIMA							
PRISM 20051, 20250 SIGNATURE 20030, 20047, 20179 2089, 20264, 20150, 20166, 20156, 20166, 20156, 20164, 20160, 20164, 20160, 20164, 20160, 20178 DIRECTY 30739 PROTEC 20047, 20264 SIMPSON 20030, 20178, 20166, 20156, 20156, 20156, 20154, 20160, 20154, 20160, 20154, 20160, 20154, 20160, 20154, 20160, 20178 31972 PROTION 20037 SKY-NORTH 20037 10145, 20060, 20014, 20160, 20178 HICKLETT PACK-KARD PULSAR 20017, 2002 SOLAR APE TOTEVISION 20014, 20060, 20178 HICKLETT PACK-KARD QUARTZ 20150, 20178 SONY 20000, 20017, 20061, 20154, 20178 1019 (1176) HICKLETT SUBJANC 31972 QUARTZ 20150, 20178 SONY 20003, 20154, 20178 1017 (1176) UNIVERSUA 20043 HUGHBEN INTWORK SYSTEMS QUARTZ 20150, 20174 20150, 20154, 20154 UNIVERSUA 20047, 20074 HUMAX 30739 R-LINE 20037 SUDRESION 20150, 20154, 20179, 20164 20074, 20074 HUMAX 31972 RADIOSHACK ZOGO, 20154, 20180 SPECTRAVISION 20156, 20188, 20179, 20164 20179, 20164 101							CYBERPOWE	
PROSCAN 20047, 21347, 21347, 21447 20093, 20179, 2030, 20178, 20164, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20054, 20154, 20150, 20054, 20154, 20150, 20054, 20154, 20150, 20054, 20154, 20150, 20054, 20154, 20150, 20054, 20154, 20150, 20054, 20154, 20150, 20178, 20092, 20178 FORD TOYOMENKA 20178 HOWARD C NPUTERS QUASAR 20017, 20092 SOLAR DRAPE TOYOMENKA 20178 160080, 20054, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20154, 20150, 20178, 20150, 20154, 2								
PROTEC 20037, 20264 20036, 20186 20165, 20166, 20166, 20166, 20164, 20164 GATEWAY 31972 PROTON 20178 SINGER 20060, 20092 20145, 20060, HEWLETT PACKARD 31972 PROVISION 20072, 20022 SCLARDATE 20036 HITACHI 311718 PULSAR 20017, 20092 SCLARDATE TOTEVISION 20051 HOWARD COMPUTERS PULSAR 20050, 20178 20000, 20017, TRUETONE 20051, 20250 HP 31972 QUARTZ 20150, 20178 SONY 20000, 20017, TRUETONE 20051, 20250 HP 31972 QUASARTZ 20150, 20254 20150, 20154, UITRA 20093 1100, 21167 UNIVERSUL 20043 HUGHES NETWORK SYSTEMS R-LINE 20037 12100, 21164 UNIVERSUL 20043 HUGHA 30739 R-LINE 20030, 20047, SOUNDESIGN 20178, UITRA 20179, UNIVERSUL 20074, UITRA 2014, UITRA 20170, 20264, UITRA 2017 HUMAX 30739 RCA 20000, 20184 SPECTRAVISION VECTOR RESEARCH 31972			SIGNATURE	, ,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
PROTEC 2037, 20264 20186 20154, 20150, 2006 HEWLETT PACKARD ARD PROTION 20037 SKY-NORTH 20037 20036 HITACHI 31972 PROVISION 20017, 20002 SOLAR DRAFE 70TOEVISION 20051 HOMARD COMPUTERS PULSER 20092, 20178 200000 TOYOMENKA, 20178 31972 QUASAR 20051, 20250, 20188 SONY 20000, 20017, TRUETONE 20051, 20250 HP 31972 QUASAR 20051, 20250, 2018 SONY 20006, 20053, TYS 20463 HUGHES NETWORK SYSTEMS RLINE 20037 20150, 20154, ULTRA 20002 HUGHES NETWORK SYSTEMS RABBIT 20047 UNIVERSUM 20036, 20037, HUSH 31972 RABBIT 20150, 20154, ULTRA SOUNDESIGNE VITE, 20179, ULTRA 20044, UNIVERSUM 19072 REA 20150, 20154, ULTRA POUDESIGNE VITE, 20171 VITE 20447 INVEUSION 31972 REA 20000, 20093, SQUARY 20150, 20154 VITE 20150, 20154 VITE 20150, 20154<	PROSCAN							
PROTONON PROVISION 20037 SINGER SKY-NORT PROVISION 20037 20145, 20060, 20036 #ITACH I 31718 PULSAR 20017, 20092 SOLAR DRAFE PULSAR 20092, 20178 20000 TOYOMENKA 20178 31972 QUARTZ 20150, 20178 20000, 20007, 20000, 20178 200000, 20017, TRUETONE 20051, 20250 HP 31972 QUARTZ 20150, 20150, 20150 20000, 20017, 20250 HP 31972 QUARTZ 20150, 20154, 20250 20030, 20053, TVS 20463 HUGHES NETWORK SYSTEMS R-LINE 20037 20150, 20154, ULTRA 20092 30739 RABIT 2007 20170, 20164 ULTRA 20092 30739 RABID 20154, 20030, 20047, 20180, 20185, 20178, 20178, 20179, 20170, 20264, IBUYPOWE 31972 31972 RCA 20000, 20147, 20180 SPECTRAVISION V 20186, 20178, 20179, 20170, 20264, 20855, LINKSYS 31979 31972 RCA 20000, 20047, 20180 SPECTRAVISION V 20186, 20178, 20179, 20186, 20174, 20171 VECTOR RESEARCH BUTYPOWER 31972 RCA 200090, 20093, 302047, 20184, 20171 VICTOR RESEARCH NICKOSOFT 31972 20178, 20184, 20171 VICTOR RESEARCH NICKOSOFT 31972 20174, 20154, 20174 STALLITE 20186, 20174, 20186 VICTOR RESEARCH NICKOSOFT 31972 <td>PROTEG</td> <td></td> <td>SIMPSON</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	PROTEG		SIMPSON					
PROVISION 20037 SKY-NORTH 20037 SOLAR DRAB TOTTEVISION 20036 HTACHI 31718 PULSER 20092, 20178 200000 TOYOMENK 20178 31972 QUASAR 20051, 20250 20000, 20017, TRUETONE 20051, 20250 HP 31972 QUASAR 20051, 20250 20150, 20154, ULTRA 20092 HP 31972 QUASAR 20037 21100, 21167, UNIVERSAL 20092 HUMAX 30739 R-LINE 20037 21100, 21167, UNIVERSAL 20046, 20037, HUMAX 30739 RADIOSHAC 20047 SOUNDESIGN 10178, 20179, UNIVERSUM 20046, 20037, HUMAX 30739 RADIOSHAC 20150, 20154, SOUNDESIGN 10178, 20179, VECTOR RESEARCH JUNCESCAL 10160, 20264, HUMAX 30739 REAL 20000, 20047, SOURREVIEW-2017 VECTOR RESEARCH JUNCESCAL 10172, 20168 MICROSOT 31972 REALISTIC 20051, 20054, SVEQUO <td></td> <td></td> <td>CDICED</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>HEWLETTPA</td> <td></td>			CDICED				HEWLETTPA	
PULSAR 2001, 20092, 20178 SOLAR DRAPE TOTOVISION 20051 HOWARD COMPUTERS PULSER 20092, 20178 20000 TOYOMENKA 20150, 20250 HP 31972 QUARTZ 20150, 20178 20036, 20053, 17VS 20463 HUGHES NETWORK SYSTEMS 20550 2050, 20154, 100, 20154, 100, 20154, 20179 21100, 21167, 20178, 20179, 20179, 20186 VECTOR RESTANCION MIDLY OWER 31972 RCA 20000, 20047, 20156, 20179, 20186 VECTOR RESTANCION MIDLY OWER 31972 20090, 20093, 20051, 20250, 20154, 20171 VICOR 20030, 20053, MIDLY OWER 31972 20090, 20093, 20054, 20180 VECTOR RESTANCION 20056, 20053, MIDLY OWER 31972 21047, 21147, 21347, 21347, 21347, 21347, 21340, 21340, 21540, 20171 VICOR 20030, 20053, MIDLY MIDLY MIDLY MIDLY MIDLY AND 20054 NIVEUS MEDITAR REVOX 20178, 20180 SUPREME 20043, 20044, VIEWSONIC 20054, 20054, 20054, NORTHGATE 31972 REVOX 200178, 20180 SUPREMA							HITACHI	
PULSER 20092, 20178 20000 TOYOMENKA 20178, 20250 31972 QUASAR 20051, 20250, 20036, 20053, 20053, 20053, 20053, 20053, 20053, 20053, 20063, 20053, 20063, 20053, 20063 1VS 20062 30739 R-LINE 20037 21100, 21167, 21167, 20170, 20164, 20036, 20037, 20047, 20150, 20154, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20186, 20180, 20180, 20186, 20180, 2018					TOTEVICION			
QUASARZ 205, 2017, 202500, 202500, 202500, 202500, 202500, 202500, 202500, 202500, 2025			SOLAR DRAF				HOWARD COL	
QUASAR 20051, 20250, 20560 20050, 20053, 20054, 20154, 20164 TVS 20463 HUGHES NETWORK SYSTEMS R-LINE 20057 21150, 20154, 21100, 21167, 21160, 21167, 20174 UNIVERSAL 200947 HUMAX 30739 RABIST 20047 SOUNDESIGN 20178, 20179, 20186 20170, 20264, 20264, 20264 HUWAY 31972 RADIOSHACE Z0030, 20047, 20154, 20178, 20179, 20186 20179, 20186 20474 JVC 31279 RCA 20000, 20047, 20054, 20094,			SONY				НР	
R-LINE 20037 20150, 20154, ULTRA 20092 30739 RABBT 20047 20047 40043 30739 RABBT 20047 20047 40043 30739 RABBT 20047 20040, 20047 40043 30739 RABBT 20047 20030, 20047, 20150, 20154 20180, 20186 20180, 20186 20170, 20264, 18UYPOWER 31972 3197	-		30111					
RAIBIT 20037 21100, 21167, 21167, 2107, 2003, 20037, 2003, 20037, 20047 HUMAX 30739 31972 RABIST 20047 SOUNDESIGN 20178, 20179, 20180, 20186 20170, 20264, 20474 IBUYPOWER 31972 RADIOSHACK 20030, 20047, 20180 SPECTRAVISION V 20864, 20885, 20885, 20885, 20178 LINKSYS 31972 RCA 20000, 20047, 20054, 20179, 20186 VECTOR RESEARCH MEDIA CENTER PC 20178, 20180 SQUAREVIEW 20171 VICTOR 20036, 20033, MIND 31972 20178, 20679, 20187, 20180 VECTOR RESEARCH MITCROSOFT 31972 20178, 20679, 20180, 20171 VICTOR 20036, 20053, MIND 31972 21047, 21147, 21547, 21474, 21580, 20236 VIDIKRON 20054 MITSUBISHI 31714 21247, 21347, 21547 STRALITIE 20180, 20236 VIDIKRON 20054 NIVEUS MEDIA REALISTIC 20130, 20047, 20180 SUPRERMACY 20180, 20236 VIDIKRON 20054 NORTHGATE 31972 REVOX 20030, 20047, 20180 SUPRERMACY 20180, 20864, 20885, 21755 PANASONIC 30616, 31244, 20171 REVOX 20037, 20180, 20180 SUPREMACY 20034, 20084, 20085, 20748, 20175, 21756 PHILIPS 30618, 30739 SAMSUNG 20060, 20047, 20030, 20047, 20030, 20047, 20054, 20092, 20085, 20870, 2085, 20870, 2085, 20870, 20944, 20093, 2	QUADAIK						HOGHLS IVET	
RABBIT 20047 21300, 21651 UNIVERSUM 20036, 20037, 20037, 2018 HUSH 31972 RADIOSHACK 20150, 20154, 20180 20180, 20186 20474 JVC 31279 RCA 20000, 20047, 20084, 20087, 20051, 20054, 20178, 20180, 20179, 20186 V 20864, 20885, LINKSYS 31972 RCA 20001, 20054, 20094, 20093, 20154, 20179, 20186 VECTOR RESEARCH 31972 20090, 20093, 2074, 20178, 20679, 20186, 20679, 20186, 20679, 2018, 20679, 2018, 20179, 20186 VECTOR RESEARCH 31972 21047, 21147, 21547 SSS 20180, 20236 VIDITOR 20036, 20053, MIND 31972 REALISTIC 20030, 20047, 21547 STUDIO EXPERIENCE VIDITECH 20036, 20178 31972 REALISTIC 20030, 20047, 21547 SUPERSCAN 20093, 20864 VIEWSONIC 20885, 2155 PANASONIC 30616, 31244, 31972 REVOX 20018, 2018 20180, 20264 VIKING 20060 31732, 31807	R-LINE						HUMAX	
RADIOSHACK 20030, 20047, 20154, 20178, 20179, 20188, 20170, 20264, 20178, 20180 BUYPOWER 31972 31279 31972 31279 RCA 20000, 20047, 20054, 20090, 20093, 20090, 20093, 20090, 20093, 20090, 20093, 20078, 20090, 20093, 20078, 20090, 20093, 20078, 20090, 20093, 20078, 20679, 20090, 20093, 20078, 20679, 20090, 20093, 20078, 20679, 20090, 20093, 20090, 20093, 20090, 20090, 20093, 20090,								
Part			SOUNDESIGN					
RCA 20000, 20047, 20054, 20054, 20156, 20178, 20186, 20179, 20186 21755, 21756 MEDIA CENTER PC 31972 20051, 20054, 200903, 20093, 20093, 20180, 20178, 20179, 20186 VECTOR RESEARCH 31972 20178, 20679, 20178, 20179, 20186 SR2000 20154, 20171 VICTOR 20036, 20053, MIND 31972 21047, 21147, 21347, 21347, 21347, 21347, 21447, 21547 STARLITE 20180, 20236 VIDIKRON 20036, 20178 31972 REALISTIC 20030, 20047, 21447, 21547 STUDIO EXPERIENCE VIDIKEO 20036, 20178 31972 REALISTIC 20150, 20154, 20174 SUPERSCAN 20034, 2004 VISIO 20885, 21755 PANASONIC 30616, 31244, 20178, 20180 REVOX 20037 SUPREME 20000 VISIO 20864, 20885, 2075 PANASONIC 31808, 31809 RUNCO 20017, 20030, 5V2000 20054 VIZIO 20864, 20885, PIONEER PHILIPS 30618, 30739 SAMSUNG 20017, 20300, 5V2000 20871 WARDS 20000, 20017, REPLAYTY 30614, 30616 SAMSUNG 20017, 20300, 5V2000 20871 WARDS 20000, 20037, SAMSUNG <td></td> <td>20150, 20154,</td> <td></td> <td>20180, 20186</td> <td></td> <td>20474</td> <td>JVC</td> <td>31279</td>		20150, 20154,		20180, 20186		20474	JVC	31279
20051, 20054, 20179, 20186 VECTOR RESEARCH 31972 20090, 20093, SQUAREVIEW 20171 20030 MICROSOFT 31972 31972		20178, 20180	SPECTRAVISI	ION	V	20864, 20885,	LINKSYS	31972
20090, 20093, SQUAREVIEW 20171 20030 MICROSOFT 31972 3197	RCA	20000, 20047,		20156, 20178,		21755, 21756	MEDIA CENT	ER PC
20178, 20679, SR 2000 20154, 20171 VICTOR 20036, 20053, MIND 31972 20161, 21147, 21347, SSS 20180 20160, 20653 MITSUBISHI 31714 20161, 20134, 21247, 21347, STARLITE 20180, 20236 VIDIKRON 20054 20054 20174, 21547 STUDIO EXPERIENCE VIDITECH 20036, 20178 31972 31972 20150, 20154, SUPERSCAN 20093, 20864 20885, 21755 PANASONIC 30616, 31244, 20178, 20180 SUPRE-MACY 20186 VIKING 20060 20060 31732, 31807, 20060 20077, 20030, SV2000 20054 21755, 21756 PHILIPS 30618, 30739 20060 20060 SVA 20587, 20748, VIZIO 20864, 20885, PIONEER 31803 31808, 31809 20060 SVA 20587, 20748, VIZIO 20864, 20885, PIONEER 31803 31808, 31809 20030, 20047, 20365, 20870, 21755, 21756 PHILIPS 30618, 30739 20060 20175, 201756 PIONEER 31803 20060 20175, 201756 20871 WARDS 20000, 20017, REPLAYTV 30614, 30616 30080 20077, 20034, 20047, 20054, 20093, 20047, 20054, 20094, 20054, 20094, 20054, 20094, 20054, 20094, 20054, 20094, 20054, 20094, 20054, 20094, 20054, 20094, 20054, 20094, 20054, 20094, 20054, 20094, 20054, 20095, 20078, 20702, 20766, 20812, 20178, 20179, 20186 20866, 21156 STACK 9 31972 20814, 21060 SYMPHONIC 20008, 20179, WELTON 20178, 20179, 20186, 20156 SYSTEMAX 31972 3148, 31636, 2156 31672		20051, 20054,		20179, 20186	VECTOR RES	EARCH		31972
21047, 21147, SSS 20180 20160, 20653 MITSUBISHI 31714 317			SQUAREVIEV	V 20171			MICROSOFT	31972
Part		, ,			VICTOR			
REALISTIC 21447, 21547 STUDIO EXPERIENCE VIDTECH 20036, 20178 31972 REALISTIC 20030, 20047, 20154, 20154, 20178, 20186 20843 VIEWSONIC 20885, 21755 PANASONIC 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 31244, 30616, 30739, 30610, 30606 REVOX 20037 SUPREME 20000 VISIO 20864, 20885, 20856, 21756 PHILIPS 30618, 30739, 30618, 30739, 30618, 30739, 30614, 30616, 30880 SAMPO 20030, 20047, 20030, 20047, 20030, 20071, 20								
REALISTIC 20030, 20047, 20154, 20154, 20156, 20154, 20178, 20186 VIEWSONIC 20885, 21755 20864, 20885, 21755 NORTHGATE 31972 REVOX 20178, 20180 SUPRE-MACY 20186 VIKING 20060 20060 31732, 31807, 31808, 31809 REVOX 20037 SUPREME 20000 VISIO 20864, 20885, 21755 PHILIPS 30180, 31808, 31809 RUNCO 20017, 20030, 20017, 20030, 20054 VIZIO 20864, 20885, PHINER 31803 PHILIPS 30618, 30739 SAMPO 20030, 20047, 20030, 20047, 20051, 21756 VIZIO 20864, 20885, PHONEE 31803 PHONEER 31803 SAMSUNG 2017, 20030, 20047, 20054, 20871 WARDS 20000, 20017, REPLAYTV 30614, 30616 30614, 30616 SAMSUNG 20017, 20030, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20054, 20093, 20060, 20154, 20166, SONY 31447, 20178, 20178, 20178, 20179, 20186 20154, 20171, 20178, 20179, 20186, 20236, 20186, 20236, 20366, 21156 STACK 9 31972 SANKY 20030, 20060, 20060, 20060, 20047, 20060, 2007, 20080, 20060, 20080,		, ,		,			NIVEUS MED	
20150, 20154, 20186 20093, 20864 20885, 21755 PANASONIC 30616, 31244, 20178, 20180 SUPRE-MACY 20186 VIKING 20060 31732, 31807, 20180 20077 20037 SUPREME 20000 VISIO 20864, 20885, 21755 PHILIPS 30618, 30739 20060 20060 SVA 20587, 20748, 20180 21755, 21756 PHILIPS 30618, 30739 20060 SVA 20587, 20748, 20180, 201756 RCA 30880 21755, 21756 PHILIPS 30618, 30739 21755, 21756 RCA 30880 20030, 20037, SAMSUNG 30739 20030, 20037, SAMSUNG 30739 20030, 20037, SAMSUNG 30739 20047, 20051, SHARP 31742, 31810 20047, 20054, 20094, 20054, 20092, 20154, 20166, SONY 30636, 31447, 20178, 20264		,	STUDIO EXPI					
REVOX 20178, 20180 SUPRE-MACY 20186 VIKING 20060 31732, 31807, REVOX 20037 SUPREME 20000 VISIO 20864, 20885, 31808, 31809 RUNCO 20017, 20030, SV2000 20054 21755, 21756 PHILIPS 30618, 30739 SAMPO 20030, 20047, 20865, 20870, VIZIO 20864, 20885, PIONEER 31803 SAMSUNG 201755, 21756 20861, 20871 WARDS 20000, 20017, REPLAYTV 30614, 30616 SAMSUNG 20017, 20030, SYLVANIA 20000, 20030, 20030, 20037, SAMSUNG 30739 SAMSUNG 20017, 20030, SYLVANIA 20000, 20030, 20030, 20037, SAMSUNG 30739 SAMSUNG 20017, 20030, SYLVANIA 20000, 20031, WARDS 200047, 20051, SHARP 31742, 31810 SAMSUNG 200174, 20054, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, SHARP 31742, 31810 20178, 20178, 20179, 20178, 20178, 20154, 20166, SONY 30636, 31447,	REALISTIC		CLIDED CC LN		VIEWSONIC			
REVOX 20037 SUPREME 20000 VISIO 20864, 20885, 31808, 31809 RUNCO 20017, 20030, SV2000 20054 21755, 21756 PHILIPS 30618, 30739 20060 SVA 20587, 20748, VIZIO 20864, 20885, PIONEER 31803 SAMPO 20030, 20047, 20865, 20870, 21756 RCA 30880 SAMSUNG 21755, 21756 20871 WARDS 200000, 20017, REPLAYTV 30614, 30616 SAMSUNG 20017, 20030, SYLVANIA 20000, 20030, 20030, 20037, SAMSUNG 30739 20047, 20054, 20054, 20091, 20047, 20051, SHARP 31742, 31810 20047, 20054, 20054, 20092, 20154, 20166, SONIC BLUE 30614, 30616 20060, 20154, 20054, 20092, 20154, 20166, SONY 30636, 31447, 20178, 20264, 20154, 20171, 20178, 20179, 20186, 20236, 31972 20814, 21060 SYMPHONIC 20000, 20171, WAYCON 20156 SYSTEMAX 31972 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>VIIVING</td> <td></td> <td>PANASONIC</td> <td></td>					VIIVING		PANASONIC	
RUNCO 20017, 20030, 20060 SV2000 20054 21755, 21756 PHILIPS 30618, 30739 SAMPO 20030, 20047, 20030, 20047, 21756 20865, 20870, 21756 21756 RCA 30880 SAMSUNG 21755, 21756 20871 WARDS 20000, 20017, REPLAYTV 30614, 30616 SAMSUNG 20017, 20030, 20037, 20030, 20037, 20033, 20037, 20034, 20033, 20037, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20054, 20092, 20154, 20166, 20060, 20154, 20164,	DEVOY							
SAMPO 20030, 20047, 20865, 20870, 21756 RCA 30880					VISIO		DITH IDC	
SAMPO 20030, 20047, 20030, 20047, 21755 20865, 20870, 20871 WARDS 20000, 20017, 20001, REPLAYTV 30614, 30616 SAMSUNG 20017, 20030, 20030, 20030, 20030, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20054, 20093, 20060, 20154, 20164, 20060, 20154, 20092, 20154, 20166, SONY 30636, 31447, 20178, 20264, 20154, 20171, 20178, 20179, 20186, 20236, 2057, 20702, 20178, 20179, 20186, 20236, 20154, 20164, 20154, 20164, 20154, 20164, 20154, 20174, 20174, 20175,	KUNCO				VIZIO	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
SAMSUNG 20017, 20030, SYLVANIA 20000, 20030, 20037, 20030, 20037, 20030, 20037, 20030, 20037, 20030, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20047, 20051, SHARP 31742, 31810 20047, 20054, 20054, 20051, 20054, 20093, SONIC BLUE 30614, 30616, 20060, 20154, 20164, 20092, 20154, 20166, SONY 30636, 31447, 20178, 20264, 20154, 20171, 20178, 20179, 31448, 31636, 20587, 20702, 20178, 20179, 20186, 20236, 20154, 20164, 20154, 20171, 20178, 20154, 20166, STACK 9 31972, 20166, 20812, 20814, 21060 SYMPHONIC 20000, 20171, WAYCON 20156 SYSTEMAX 31972 SANKY 20030, 20060, 20178, 20179, WELTON 20178 TAGAR SYSTEMS SANSUI 20030, 20060, 20180, 20093 WESTINGHOUSE 31972 20463 TANDY 20093 WESTINGHOUSE 30739	SAMPO		5 1/1		VIZIO			
SAMSUNG 20017, 20030, 20030, 20037, 20030, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20051, 20047, 20054, 20093, 20054, 20093, 20054, 20093, 20154, 20166, 20164, 20164, 20164, 20164, 20164, 20164, 20164, 20164, 20164, 20164, 20174, 20166, 20178, 20178, 20179, 20178, 20179, 20186, 20236, 20766, 20812, 20186, 20236, 20866, 21156 STACK 9 31972 SANKY 20030, 20060, 20060, 20174, 20093, 20164, 20174, 20178, 20179, 20186, 20236, 20364, 21060, 20374, 20178, 20179, 20186, 20236, 20364, 21060, 20374, 203644, 203644, 203644, 203644, 203644, 203644, 203644, 203644, 203644, 203644, 203644, 203644,	S/ LIVIT O				WARDS			
20036, 20037, 20036, 20037, 20047, 20051, SHARP 31742, 31810	SAMSUNG		SYLVANIA		WINDS			
20047, 20054, 20047, 20051, 20054, 20093, SONIC BLUE 30614, 30616 20060, 20154, 20054, 20092, 20154, 20166, SONY 30636, 31447, 20178, 20264, 20154, 20171, 20178, 20179, 31448, 31636, 20587, 20702, 20178, 20179, 20186, 20236, 31972 20766, 20812, 20186 20866, 21156 STACK 9 31972 20814, 21060 SYMPHONIC 20000, 20171, WAYCON 20156 SYSTEMAX 31972 3148, 31636, 31972 3148, 31636, 31972 3148, 31636, 31972 3148, 31636, 31972 3148, 31636, 31972 3148, 31636, 31972 3148, 31636, 31972 3148, 31636, 31972 3148, 31636, 31972 31								
20060, 20154, 20054, 20092, 20154, 20166, SONY 30636, 31447,								
20587, 20702, 20178, 20179, 20186, 20236, 31972		20060, 20154,						
20766, 20812, 20186 20866, 21156 STACK 9 31972		20178, 20264,		20154, 20171,		20178, 20179,		
SANKY 20030, 20060 SYMPHONIC 20000, 20171, 20179, 20178 WAYCON 20156 SYSTEMAX 31972 SANSUI 20030, 20060, 20060, 20060, 200463 20180 WESTINGHOUSE 31972 20463 TANDY 20093 20000, 20037, 20085, 20885, 20889 TIVO 30618, 30636, 30739		20587, 20702,		20178, 20179,		20186, 20236,		31972
SANKY 20030, 20060 20178, 20179, WELTON 20178 TAGAR SYSTEMS SANSUI 20030, 20060, 20180 WESTINGHOUSE 31972 20463 TANDY 20093 20000, 20451, TIVO 30618, 30636, TATUNG 20000, 20037, 20885, 20889 30739		20766, 20812,		20186		20866, 21156	STACK 9	31972
SANSUI 20030, 20060, 20463 20180 WESTINGHOUSE 31972 TANDY 20093 20000, 20451, TATUNG TIVO 30618, 30636, 20885, 20889 30739			SYMPHONIC					
20463 TANDY 20093 20000, 20451, TIVO 30618, 30636, TATUNG 20000, 20037, 20885, 20889 30739							TAGAR SYSTI	
TATUNG 20000, 20037, 20885, 20889 30739	SANSUI				WESTINGHO			
		20463					TIVO	
20051, 21/56			TATUNG			20885, 20889		30739
				20051, 21/56				

TOSHIBA							
	30828, 31008,	DIRECTV	30739	LG	30037, 30240,	ORION	30184, 30240,
100111211	31739, 31972,	DUAL	30000	20	30038	omor	30000, 30104,
				LIEETEC			
	31996	DURABRAND		LIFETEC	30348		30121, 30209,
TOUCH	31972	DYNATECH	30240, 30000	LINKSYS	31972		31479
VICTOR	31706	ELECTROHOM		LLOYD'S	30240, 30000,	PANAMA	30035
VIEWSONIC	31972		30060, 30037,		30038	PANASONIC	31062, 30035,
VOODOO	31972		30240, 30000,	LOEWE	30081		30162, 30000,
ZT GROUP	31972		30043, 30209	LOGIK	30240, 30000		30225, 30226,
		ELECTROPHO		LXI	30037, 30000,		30614, 30616,
		LLLCTROTHO	30037	LAI	30042, 30067		31035, 31244,
VCR		EMEDALD		M ELECTRON			
	20025 20240	EMERALD	30184, 30121	MELECTRON			31292, 31308,
A-MARK	30037, 30240,	EMEREX	30032		30240		31732, 31807,
	30000	EMERSON	30037, 30184,	MAGNASONIC			31808, 31809
ABS	31972		30240, 30000,		30000, 31278	PENNEY	30035, 30162,
ADMIRAL	30060, 30048,		30121, 30043,	MAGNAVOX	30035, 30037,		30037, 30047,
	30039, 30047,		30209, 30348,		30048, 30039,		30081, 30240,
	30104, 30209		31278, 31479		30081, 30240,		30000, 30042,
ADVENTUR A	30037, 30240,	FISHER	30039, 30047,		30000, 30226,		30067, 30038,
ADVENTORA	30000	TISTILIC					31035, 31237
A TXX/A		THE	30000, 30104	MACNINI	30618, 31781	DENTEAN	
AIWA	30037, 30000,	FUJI	30035, 30033	MAGNIN	30240	PENTAX	30042
	30307, 30348,	FUJITSU	30045, 30000	MARANTZ	30035, 30081,	PHILCO	30035, 30081,
	31284, 31291,	FUNAI	30037, 30000,		30038, 31381		30000, 30209
	31332, 31336		31333	MARTA	30037	PHILIPS	30035, 30162,
AKAI	30041	GARRARD	30000	MATSUI	30037, 30209,		30048, 30081,
ALBA	30209	GATEWAY	31972		30348		30045, 30000,
ALIENWARE		GE	30060, 30035,	MATSUSHITA			30209, 30034,
ALLEGRO	30039	GL		WINISCOIIII	30081, 30226		
			30048, 30240,	MEDIA CENTE			30616, 30618,
AMERICAN H			30000, 30807,	MEDIA CENTI			30739, 31381
	30035, 30081		31035, 31060		31972	PILOT	30037
AMSTRAD	30000	GEMINI	30060	MEDION	30348	PIONEER	30162, 30081,
ANAM NATIO	NAL	GENERAL	30045	MEI	30035		30042, 30067,
	30226	GENEXXA	30037, 30000	MEMOREX	30035, 30162,		31803
ASHA	30240	GO VIDEO	30240, 30614		30037, 30048,	POLK AUDIO	30081
ASTRA	30035, 30240	GOLDSTAR	30035, 30037,		30039, 30047,	PROFITRONIC	
AUDIOVOX	30037, 30038	GOLDSTAIK	30039, 30000,		30240, 30000,	TROTTINOTTIC	30240
						PROGGAN	
AVIS	30000		30038, 31237		30104, 30209,	PROSCAN	30060, 31060
BEAUMARK	30240	GOODMANS	30037, 30081,		30307, 30348,	PROTEC	30000
BELL & HOW	ELL		30000		31237	PULSAR	30039, 30240
	30035, 30048,	GRADIENTE	30000	METZ	30037	PULSER	30240
	30039, 30000,	GRANADA	30081, 30042	MGA	30060, 30240,	QUARTZ	30035, 30047
	30104	GRUNDIG	30081, 30034,		30043	QUASAR	30035, 30162,
BROKSONIC	30184, 30121,		30226	MGN TECHNO			30226, 31035
BRORSOTTE	30209, 30348,	HARLEY DAV		Mor recinic	30240	RADIOSHACK	
		HARLET DAV	30000	MICDOCOET		KADIOSHACK	
			30000	MICROSOFT	31972		30037, 30048, 30047, 30240,
CATA	31479	** + ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	D ON				
CALIX	30037	HARMAN/KAI		MIDLAND	30240		
CALIX CANDLE	30037 30037, 30038		30081, 30038	MIND	31972		30000, 30104
	30037	HARMAN/KAI HEWLETT PAG	30081, 30038			RADIX	
CANDLE	30037 30037, 30038		30081, 30038	MIND	31972	RADIX RANDEX	30000, 30104
CANDLE CANON	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240		30081, 30038 CKARD	MIND MINOLTA	31972 30042		30000, 30104 30037
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081	HEWLETT PAC	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972	MIND MINOLTA	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000,	RANDEX	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30037,	HEWLETT PAC	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000	MIND MINOLTA	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067,	RANDEX	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30037, 30240, 30000,	HEWLETT PAC	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037,	MIND MINOLTA	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041,	RANDEX	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30037, 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278	HEWLETT PAC	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000,	MIND MINOLTA	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343,	RANDEX	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30087, 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037	HEWLETT PAC	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041,	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714	RANDEX	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30087 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035,	HEWLETT PAC	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286,	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048	RANDEX RCA	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30036, 30037, 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045	HEWLETT PAC HI-Q HITACHI	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30045, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000	RANDEX	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30000	HEWLETT PAC	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30000	RANDEX RCA	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30036, 30037, 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045	HEWLETT PAC HI-Q HITACHI	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30045, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000	RANDEX RCA	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30000	HEWLETT PAC HI-Q HITACHI	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30000	RANDEX RCA	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30087 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240	HEWLETT PAC HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104	RANDEX RCA	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30035, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000	HEWLETT PAC HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 31972 WORK SYSTEMS	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067,	RANDEX RCA	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 30035, 30081,	HEWLETT PAC HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NET	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30167, 30041, 30038	RANDEX RCA REALISTIC REPLAYTV	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 30121 30614, 30616
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 30035, 30081, 30000	HEWLETT PACHI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETTH	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038	RANDEX RCA REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 30121 30614, 30616 31972
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 30035, 30081, 30000 HES	HEWLETT PAC HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETTHUMAX HUSH	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 31972 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739 31972	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKO	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037	REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 3014, 30616 31972 30034
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30035, 30037, 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 30035, 30081, 30000 HES	HEWLETT PACE HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETT HUMAX HUSH HYTEK	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30042, 30739 30739 31972 30047, 30000	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKO NIKKODO NIKON	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037 30037 30034	RANDEX RCA REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH RUNCO	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 30121 30614, 30616 31972 30034 30039
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30035, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 30035, 30081, 30000 HES 30060, 30035, 30162, 30240,	HEWLETT PACE HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETT HUMAX HUSH HYTEK IBUYPOWER	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739 31972 30047, 30000 31972	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKO NIKKODO NIKON NISHI	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30039, 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037 30037 30034 30034	REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 30121 30614, 30616 31972 30034 30039 30034 30039 30060, 30240,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30035, 30087, 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 30035, 30081, 30000 HES 30060, 30035, 30162, 30240, 30000, 30041,	HEWLETT PACE HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETT HUMAX HUSH HYTEK IBUYPOWER ITT NOKIA	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739 31972 30047, 30000 31972 30240, 30041	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKO NIKKODO NIKON	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037 30037 30034 30034 30034 30034 30037	RANDEX RCA REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH RUNCO	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 30121 30614, 30616 31972 30034 30039 30060, 30240, 30045, 30000,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY CURTIS MATE	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30087, 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30060, 30035, 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 30035, 30081, 30000 HES 30060, 30035, 30162, 30240, 30000, 30041, 31035	HEWLETT PAC HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETT HUMAX HUSH HYTEK IBUYPOWER ITT NOKIA JANEIL	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739 31972 30047, 30000 31972 30240, 30041 30240	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKODO NIKKODO NIKKON NISHI NIVEUS MEDI	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037 30037 30034 30240 A 31972	RANDEX RCA REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH RUNCO	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 30121 30614, 30616 31972 30034 30039 30060, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30038, 30739,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30035, 30087, 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 30035, 30081, 30000 HES 30060, 30035, 30162, 30240, 30000, 30041,	HEWLETT PACE HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETT HUMAX HUSH HYTEK IBUYPOWER ITT NOKIA	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739 31972 30047, 30000 31972 30240, 30041	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKO NIKKODO NIKON NISHI	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037 30037 30034 30034 30034 30034 30037	RANDEX RCA REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH RUNCO	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 30121 30614, 30616 31972 30034 30039 30060, 30240, 30045, 30000,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY CURTIS MATE	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 30035, 30081, 30000 HES 30060, 30035, 30162, 30240, 30000, 30041, 31035 30240	HEWLETT PAC HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETT HUMAX HUSH HYTEK IBUYPOWER ITT NOKIA JANEIL	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739 31972 30047, 30000 31972 30240, 30041 30240	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKODO NIKKODO NIKKON NISHI NIVEUS MEDI	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037 30037 30034 30240 A 31972 30240	RANDEX RCA REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH RUNCO	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 30121 30614, 30616 31972 30034 30039 30060, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30038, 30739,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY CURTIS MATE	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30035, 30037, 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 30035, 30081, 30000 HES 30060, 30035, 30162, 30240, 30000, 30041, 31035 30240 R	HEWLETT PACHI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETTHUMAX HUSH HYTEK IBUYPOWER ITT NOKIA JANEIL JENSEN	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739 31972 30047, 30000 31972 30240, 30041 30240, 30041 30067, 30041,	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKODO NIKON NISHI NIVEUS MEDI NOBLEX NORTHGATE	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037 30037 30034 30240 30140 4A 31972 30240 31972	REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH RUNCO SAMSUNG SAMTRON	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 30121 30614, 30616 31972 30034 30039 30060, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30045, 30000, 30038, 30739, 31014
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY CURTIS MATE CYBERNEX CYBERPOWE	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30035, 30037, 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 30035, 30081, 30000 HES 30060, 30035, 30162, 30240, 30000, 30041, 31035 30240 R	HEWLETT PACHI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETTHUMAX HUSH HYTEK IBUYPOWER ITT NOKIA JANEIL JENSEN	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739 31972 30240, 30041 30240 30067, 30041 30067, 30041, 31279, 31299,	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKODO NIKKODO NIKKON NISHI NIVEUS MEDI NOBLEX	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037 30037 30037 30037 30140 301972 30240 301972 30035, 30162,	REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH RUNCO SAMSUNG SAMTRON SANKY	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30037, 30048, 30037, 30044, 30000, 30104, 30121 30614, 30616 31972 30034 30039 30060, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30038, 30739, 31014 30240 30048, 30039
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY CURTIS MATE	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30035, 30087, 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 30035, 30081, 30000 HES 30060, 30035, 30162, 30240, 30000, 30041, 31035 30240 R 31972 30037, 30045,	HEWLETT PACE HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETT HUMAX HUSH HYTEK IBUYPOWER ITT NOKIA JANEIL JENSEN JVC	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739 31972 30047, 30000 31972 30240, 30041 30240, 30041 30067, 30041 31279, 31299, 31329	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKODO NIKON NISHI NIVEUS MEDI NOBLEX NORTHGATE OLYMPUS	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037 30037 30034 30197 30240 3	REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH RUNCO SAMSUNG SAMTRON	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 30121 30614, 30616 31972 30034 30039 30060, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30038, 30739, 31014 30240 30048, 30039 30240, 30000,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY CURTIS MATH CYBERNEX CYBERPOWE DAEWOO	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30035, 30087, 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 30035, 30081, 30000 HES 30060, 30035, 30162, 30240, 30000, 30041, 31035 30240 R R 31972 30037, 30045, 31278	HEWLETT PACE HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETT HUMAX HUSH HYTEK IBUYPOWER ITT NOKIA JANEIL JENSEN JVC KEC	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739 31972 30047, 30000 31972 30240, 30041 30240, 30041 30240, 30041, 31279, 31299, 31329 30037	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKODO NIKON NISHI NIVEUS MEDI NOBLEX NORTHGATE	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037 30037 30038 301972 30240 31972 30240 31972 30240, 30104, 30226 31062, 30035,	REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH RUNCO SAMSUNG SAMTRON SANKY	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30036, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 30121 30614, 30616 31972 30034 30039 30060, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30038, 30739, 31014 30240 30048, 30039 30240, 30000, 30067, 30209,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY CURTIS MATE CYBERNEX CYBERPOWE DAEWOO DAYTRON	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30037 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 30035, 30081, 30000 HES 30060, 30035, 30162, 30240, 30000, 30041, 31035 30240 R 31972 30037, 30045, 31278 30037, 30045,	HEWLETT PACE HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETT HUMAX HUSH HYTEK IBUYPOWER ITT NOKIA JANEIL JENSEN JVC	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739 31972 30047, 30000 31972 30240, 30041 30240 30067, 30041 30240 30067, 30041, 31279, 31299, 31329 30037 30037 30037	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKODO NIKON NISHI NIVEUS MEDI NOBLEX NORTHGATE OLYMPUS	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037 30037 30034 30240 4A 31972 30240 31972 30240, 30104, 30226 31062, 3035, 30162, 30035,	RANDEX RCA REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH RUNCO SAMSUNG SAMTRON SANKY SANSUI	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 30121 30614, 30616 31972 30034 30039 30060, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30038, 30739, 31014 30240 30048, 30039 30240, 30000, 30049, 30000, 30067, 30209, 30041, 31479
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY CURTIS MATE CYBERNEX CYBERPOWE DAEWOO DAYTRON DELL	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30209, 31278 30060, 30035, 30045 30060, 30035, 30047, 30240 30037, 30047, 30240 30035, 30081, 30060, 30035, 30162, 30240, 30000, 30041, 311035 30240 R 31972 30037, 30045, 31278 30037 31972	HEWLETT PACE HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETT HUMAX HUSH HYTEK IBUYPOWER ITT NOKIA JANEIL JENSEN JVC KEC KENWOOD	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739 31972 30047, 30000 31972 30240, 30041 30240 30067, 30041 31067, 30041 31067, 30041, 3129 31329 30037 30037 30037 30037 30037 30037 30037 30037 30041, 30041, 3129 31329 30037 30067, 30041, 30067, 30041,	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKODO NIKON NISHI NIVEUS MEDI NOBLEX NORTHGATE OLYMPUS	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037 30034 30240 A 31972 30240 31972 30240 31972 3014, 3025, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047,	REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH RUNCO SAMSUNG SAMTRON SANKY	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 3014, 30616 31972 30034 30039 30060, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30045, 30000, 30048, 30039 30240 30048, 30039 30240, 30000, 30067, 30209, 30041, 31479 30047, 30240,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY CURTIS MATH CYBERNEX CYBERPOWE DAEWOO DAYTRON DELL DENON	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30035, 30037, 30240, 30000, 30209, 31278 30060, 30035, 30045 30000 30037, 30047, 30240 30000 403035, 30081, 30000 403035, 30081, 30000 403035, 30041, 30000 403035, 30041, 30035, 30041, 31035 30240 8 31972 30037, 30045, 31278 30037 31972 30081, 30042	HEWLETT PACE HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETT HUMAX HUSH HYTEK IBUYPOWER ITT NOKIA JANEIL JENSEN JVC KEC KENWOOD KODAK	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739 31972 30047, 30000 31972 30240, 30041 30240 30067, 30041 30267, 30041 3027, 30041 30067, 30041, 31279, 31299, 31329 30037 30038 30038 30038, 30037	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKODO NIKON NISHI NIVEUS MEDI NOBLEX NORTHGATE OLYMPUS	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037 30037 30037 30034 30240 AA 31972 300240 31972 30035, 30162, 30104, 30226 31062, 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30040,	RANDEX RCA REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH RUNCO SAMSUNG SAMTRON SANKY SANSUI	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 30121 30614, 30616 31972 30034 30039 30060, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30045, 30000, 30048, 30039 30240, 30049, 30048, 30039 30240, 30000, 30067, 30209, 30041, 31479 30047, 30240, 30044, 30044,
CANDLE CANON CARRERA CARVER CITIZEN CLASSIC COLORTYME COLT CRAIG CRITERION CROSLEY CURTIS MATE CYBERNEX CYBERPOWE DAEWOO DAYTRON DELL	30037 30037, 30038 30035, 30034 30240 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30035, 30081 30209, 31278 30060, 30035, 30045 30060, 30035, 30047, 30240 30037, 30047, 30240 30035, 30081, 30060, 30035, 30162, 30240, 30000, 30041, 311035 30240 R 31972 30037, 30045, 31278 30037 31972	HEWLETT PACE HI-Q HITACHI HOWARD COM HP HUGHES NETT HUMAX HUSH HYTEK IBUYPOWER ITT NOKIA JANEIL JENSEN JVC KEC KENWOOD	30081, 30038 CKARD 31972 30035, 30047, 30000 30035, 30037, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30166, 31286, 31326, 31718 MPUTERS 31972 31972 WORK SYSTEMS 30042, 30739 30739 31972 30047, 30000 31972 30240, 30041 30240 30067, 30041 31067, 30041 31067, 30041, 3129 31329 30037 30037 30037 30037 30037 30037 30037 30037 30041, 30041, 3129 31329 30037 30067, 30041, 30067, 30041,	MIND MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MTC MTX MULTITECH NAD NEC NIKKO NIKKODO NIKON NISHI NIVEUS MEDI NOBLEX NORTHGATE OLYMPUS	31972 30042 30060, 30048, 30047, 30000, 30042, 30067, 30043, 30041, 30807, 31343, 31714 30035, 30048 30240, 30000 30039, 30000 30240, 30104 30104, 30067, 30041, 30038 30037 30034 30240 A 31972 30240 31972 30240 31972 3014, 3025, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047,	RANDEX RCA REALISTIC REPLAYTV RICAVISION RICOH RUNCO SAMSUNG SAMTRON SANKY SANSUI	30000, 30104 30037 30037 30060, 30035, 30048, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30166, 30807, 30880, 31035, 31060 30035, 30162, 30037, 30048, 30047, 30240, 30000, 30104, 3014, 30616 31972 30034 30039 30060, 30240, 30045, 30000, 30045, 30000, 30048, 30039 30240 30048, 30039 30240, 30000, 30067, 30209, 30041, 31479 30047, 30240,

SCOTT	30184, 30045,	ULTRA	30045	CLAIRTONE	40571	KLH	40717, 40790,
beorr	30121, 30043	UNITECH	30240	COBY	40778, 41086,	REII	41020, 41149
SEARS	30060, 30035,	VECTOR	30045	CODI	41107	KLOSS	40533
SL/ IKS	30162, 30037,	VECTOR RES		CRAIG	40831	KOSS	40651, 41061
	30048, 30039,	VECTOR RES	30184, 30038	CREATIVE	40503, 40539	LASONIC	40627, 40798
	30047, 30033,	VICTOR	30067, 30041,	CURTIS MATE		LECSON	41533
	30045, 30000,	victor	31299, 31706	CCRIIS MITH	41087	LENOXX	41127
	30042, 30104,	VIDEO CONC		CYBERHOME		LG	40591, 40741,
	30067, 30043,	VIDLO COITE	30045	C I BERTIONE	41023, 41024,	LG	40801, 40869,
	30209, 30041,	VIDEOMAGIO			41117, 41129		41600
	30034, 31237	VIDEOSONIC		CYTRON	40705	LITEON	41058, 41158,
SHARP	30048, 30047,	VIEWSONIC	31972	DAEWOO	40784, 40705,	DIT DOT!	41416, 41440
511.111	30032, 30000,	VILLAIN	30000	D.1200	40770, 40869,	LOEWE	40741
	30807, 31285,	VOODOO	31972		41169, 41172	LOGIX	40783
	31742, 31810	WARDS	30060, 30035,	DANSAI	40770	MAGNASONIO	
SHINTOM	30039, 30240,	WINDS	30037, 30048,	DAYTEK	40872	MINORALDOINE	40651, 40675
SILIVION	30000		30047, 30048,	DECCA	40770	MAGNAVOX	40503, 40539,
SHOGUN	30240		30033, 30240,	DENON	40490, 40634,	MINORATOR	40646, 40675,
SIEMENS	30037, 30104		30045, 30000,	DENON	41282, 41634		40821, 41268
SIGNATURE	30060, 30035,		30042, 30043,	DENVER	40778	MARANTZ	40503, 40539,
SIGNATURE	30037, 30048,		30041, 30038	DIGITREX	40672	WAKANIZ	40675, 41627
	30000	WHITE WEST		DISNEY	40675, 41270	MCINTOSH	41533
SINGER	30037, 30240	WHITE WEST	30000, 30209	DIVIDO	40705	MEDION	40651
	30614, 30616	WORLD	30209	DUAL	40675	MEMOREX	40695, 40831,
						MEMOREA	
SONY	30035, 30047,	XR-1000	30035, 30240,	DURABRAND	40521	MICROSOFT	41270
	30032, 30033,	NAME ATTA	30000	DVD2000			40522, 41708
	30000, 30067,	YAMAHA	30041, 30038	ELECTROHON		MINATO	40752
	30034, 30226,	ZENITH	30037, 30039,	EMEDGON	41003	MINTEK	40839, 40717
	30636, 31232,		30033, 30000,	EMERSON	40591, 40675,	MITSUBISHI	41521, 40521,
	31295, 31296,		30209, 30041,	ENTERNANCE	40821, 41268	****	41403, 41629
	31447, 31448,	ZT CDOUD	30034, 31479	ENTERPRISE	40591	NAD	40591, 40741
COLDIDALLO	31636, 31972	ZT GROUP	31972	ENTIVO	40503, 40539	NAIKO	40770
SOUNDMAST				ENZER	40770	NEC	40785, 40869,
CTL CV. O	30000	DVD PLAY	FR	ESA	40821, 41268	NEGA	41404
STACK 9	31972			FIRSTLINE	40651	NESA	40717
STS	30042	3D LAB	40503, 40539	FISHER	40670	NEXXTECH	41402
SV2000	30000	ACCURIAN	41416	FUNAI	40675, 41268	NORCENT	41003, 40872,
SVA	30000	ADVENT	41016	GATEWAY	41158		41107
SYLVANIA	30035, 30081,	AIWA	40641	GE	40522, 40815,	ONKYO	40503, 40627,
	30000, 30043,	AKAI	40695, 40705,	~~	40717		40792, 41612,
	31781		40770, 40899	GO VIDEO	40573, 40744,		41627
	30240, 30000	ALBA	40672, 40717		40717, 40741,	OPTIMUS	40571
SYSTEMAX	31972	ALCO	40790		40783, 40869,	ORION	41695
TAGAR SYST		ALLEGRO	40869		41044, 41075,	ORITRON	40651
	31972	AMPHION ME			41099, 41158,	PALSONIC	40672
TANDY	30000, 30104		40872	GOV DOWN D	41304, 41730	PANASONIC	40503, 40490,
TATUNG	30048, 30081,	AMW	40872	GOLDSTAR	40741, 40801,		40571, 40703,
	30000, 30067,	APEX DIGITA		~~~~~	40869		41010, 41011,
	30041		40533, 40672,	GOODMANS	40790		41282, 41362,
TEAC	30000, 30067,		40717, 40755,	GRADIENTE	40490, 40651		41462, 41490,
	30041		40794, 40796,	GREENHILL	40717		41632, 41641,
TECHNICS	30035, 30162,		40797, 40830,	GRUNDIG	40539, 40705		41762
	30037, 30000		41004, 41020,	HARMAN/KA		PHILIPS	40503, 40539,
TEKNIKA	30035, 30037,		41056, 41061,		40582, 40702		40646, 40675,
mmx = ~ < = =	30000		41100	HITACHI	40573, 40664,		40854, 41260,
TELECORDE		ARRGO	41023		41247, 41664,		41267, 41354
TELEFUNKE		ASPIRE DIGIT			41764	PIANODISC	41024
THOMAS	30000		41168	HITEKER	40672	PIONEER	40525, 40571,
THOMSON	30060, 30041	AUDIOVOX	40717, 40790	I-O DATA	41405		40631, 40638,
TIVO	30618, 30636,	BEL CANTO I		ILO	41348		41475, 41476,
	30739, 31996		41571	INITIAL	40717		41571
TMK	30240, 30000	BLAUPUNKT		INSIGNIA	41268	POLAROID	41020, 41061,
TNIX	30037	BLUE PARAD		INTEGRA	40571, 40627,		41086
TOCOM	30240		40571		41634	POLK AUDIO	
TOSHIBA	30240, 30045,	BLUE SKY	40695	IRT	40783	PORTLAND	40770
	30000, 30042,	BRANDT	40651	JBL	40702	PRESIDIAN	40675
	30043, 30209,	BROKSONIC	40695	JENSEN	41016	PRIMA	41016
	30041, 30828,	BYD:SIGN	40872	JMB	40695	PROCEED	40672
	30845, 31008,	CALIFORNIA		JVC	40558, 40623,	PROSCAN	40522
	31145, 31323,		40490		40867, 41164,	PROVISION	40778
	31739, 31972,	CELESTIAL	41020		41241, 41275,	QWESTAR	40651
	31996	CENTREX	40672, 41004		41590, 41592,	RADIONETTE	
TOTEVISION	30037, 30240	CINEA	40831		41594	RADIOSHACK	
TOUCH	31972	CINEVISION	40876, 40869	KAWASAKI	40790		40571
TRIX	30037	CITIZEN	41003, 41277	KENWOOD	40490, 40534		

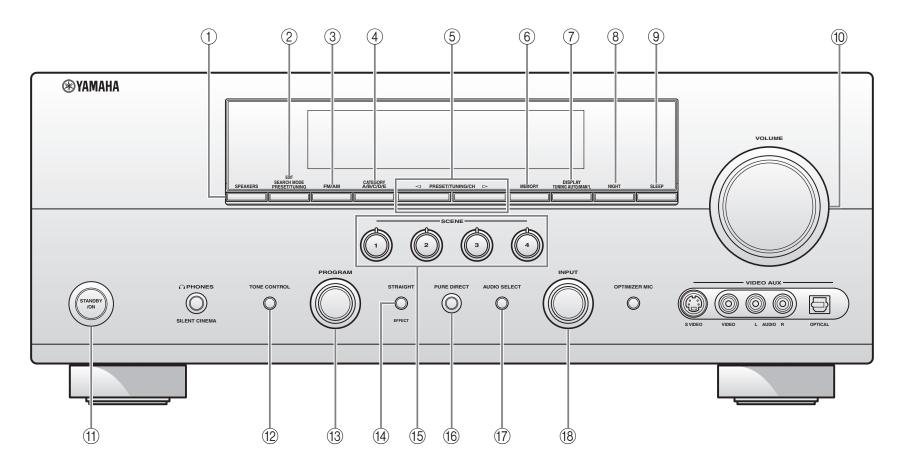
RCA	40522, 40571,					NAKAMICHI	60147, 60373
KCA	40717, 40790,	LD PLAYE	R	CD PLAYE	R	NEC	60043, 60234
	40822, 41022,	AIWA	40203	ADC	60018	NIKKO	60362, 60625
	41132	CARVER	40064	ADCOM	60234	NSM	60157
REALISTIC	40571	DENON	40059, 40172,	AIWA	60157	ONKYO	60868, 61327,
REOC	40752		40241	AKAI	60083, 60643,		60101, 61685
RIO	40869	DISCO VISIO			61688	OPTIMUS	61063, 60000,
ROTEL	40623		40023	ALBA	60625		60032, 60087,
ROWA	41004	FUNAI	40203	ANAM NATIC		D1311 G0377G	60468
SABA	40651	HITACHI	40023	ADCAM	60362	PANASONIC	60029, 60303,
SAMPO	40752	KENWOOD	40236, 40258	ARCAM AUDIO RESE	60157		60388, 60752,
SAMSUNG	40490, 40573,	MAGNAVOX	40064, 40217, 40241	AUDIO RESE		DENINEY	61682 60029
	40744, 40820, 40899, 41044,	MARANTZ	40064	CAIRN	60157 60157	PENNEY PHILIPS	60626, 60157,
	41075, 41599	MITSUBISHI			AUDIO LABS	THEITS	60274
SANSUI	40695, 41695	NAD	40059	CALIFORNAL	60029, 60303	PIONEER	61063, 61062,
SANYO	40670, 40675,	OPTIMUS	40059	CAMBRIDGE	SOUNDWORKS	TIOTIEEN	60032, 61087,
	40695, 41583	PANASONIC	40204		60157		60468
SCHNEIDER	40783	PHILIPS	40064	CARVER	60157	POLK AUDIO	60157
SCHWAIGER	40752	PIONEER	40059, 40023,	CCE	60643	PROTON	60157
SENSORY SC	IENCE		40241	CLASSIC	61297	QED	60157
	41158	QUASAR	40204	CURTIS MAT		QUAD	60157
SHARP	40630, 40675,	REALISTIC	40203		60032	QUASAR	60029
	40752, 41256,	SEGA	40023	DENON	60873, 60626,	RADIOSHACI	X 60000, 60032,
	41556, 41642,	SHARP	40001		60003, 60034,	D.C.A	60180, 60468
CHADDED IM	42002	SONY	40193, 40201	DVV	60766 60000	RCA	61062, 60032,
SHARPER IM	AGE 41117	TECHNICS TOSHIBA	40204 40059	DKK DMX ELECTI		REALISTIC	60053, 60468 60000, 60032,
SHERWOOD	40770	VICTOR	40039	DMA ELECTI	60157	REALISTIC	60087, 60180,
SHINSONIC	40533, 40839	WARDS	40059	FISHER	60000, 61325		60468
SLIM ART	40784	YAMAHA	40217	GEMINI	60625	REVOX	60157
	40573, 40783,		10217	GENEXXA	60032	ROKSAN	60435
	40869, 41099	21/2 250		GOLDSTAR	61208	ROTEL	60157
SONY	40533, 41533,	DVD REC	ORDER	GPX	61296	SAE	60157
	40864, 40772,	ACCURIAN	51416	GRUNDIG	60157	SAMSUNG	60524
	41033, 41069,	APEX DIGITA	L51056	HARMAN/KA	ARDON	SANSUI	60000, 60157
	41070, 41431,	ASPIRE DIGI			60100, 60157,	SANYO	60000, 60087
	41633		51168		60083, 61202	SHARP	60861, 60034,
SUPERSCAN		COBY	51086	HITACHI	60032	CHEDWOOD	60180, 61684
SVA SYLVANIA	40717 40675, 40821,	CYBERHOME DENON	50490	INKEL INTEGRA	60157, 60180 60101	SHERWOOD SHURE	61067, 60180 60043
SILVANIA	41268	EMERSON	50675	JERROLD	60003	SONIC FRON	
SYMPHONIC	40675, 40821,	FUNAI	50675	JVC	60032, 60072,	SOME TRON	60157
51 M HOINE	41268	GATEWAY	51158	3.4.0	61294	SONY	60490, 60000,
TATUNG	40770	GO VIDEO	50741, 51158,	KENWOOD	60681, 60826,		60100, 61364,
TEAC	40571, 40717,		51304, 51730		60626, 60000,		60185, 61790
	40790	HITACHI	51664, 51764		60029, 60028,	STS	60018
TECHNICS	40490, 40703	JVC	51164, 51275		60190, 61683	SUGDEN	60157
TECHNIKA	40770	LG	50741	KOSS	61317	SYLVANIA	60157
TEVION	40651	LITEON	51158, 51416,	KRELL	60157	SYMPHONIC	
THETA DIGIT			51440	KYOCERA	60018	TAG MCLARI	
THOMCON	40571	MAGNAVOX	50646, 50675	LG	61208	TANDA/	60157
THOMSON TOSHIBA	40522 40503, 40573,	MITSUBISHI PANASONIC	50490, 51010,	LINN LUXMAN	60157 60328, 60489	TANDY TDK	60032 61208
ТОЗПІВА	40539, 40695,	TANASONIC	51011	MAGNAVOX	60157, 60038,	TEAC	60490, 60180,
	41045, 41154,	PHILIPS	50646	MAGNAVOA	60274	TLAC	60362
	41510, 41595,	PIONEER	50631, 51475,	MARANTZ	60626, 60029,	TECHNICS	60029, 60303
	41639		51476		60157, 60038,	TECHWOOD	60303, 60362
UNIMAX	40770	POLAROID	51086		60180, 60373,	THULE AUDI	O60157
UNIVERSUM	40591	RCA	50522		60435	TOSHIBA	61693, 61694
URBAN CONG	CEPTS	SAMSUNG	50490	MATSUI	60157	VICTOR	60072
	40503, 40539	SENSORY SC		MCS	60029, 60043	WARDS	60032, 60157,
US LOGIC	40839		51158	MEMOREX	60000, 60032,		60053, 60087
VENTURER	40790	SHARP	50630, 50675,	1101	60468	YAMAHA	60490, 60868,
VICTOR	41241, 41597		51556, 51642,	MGA MICROMEGA	60083		60888, 60036,
WYSE XBOX	41652 40522, 41708	SONY	52002 51033, 51069,	MICROMEGA MIRO	60000		61292, 62000,
ХВОХ ҮАМАНА	40490, 40539,	SUNT	51033, 51069, 51070, 51431	MIRO MISSION	60157	YBA	62001 60625
IMMAIIA	40545, 41282,	SYLVANIA	50675	MITSUBISHI		YORX	60000
	42000, 42001	TOSHIBA	51510, 51639	MODULAIRE			-0000
YAMAKAWA		VICTOR	51275	OZ. IIKD	60087, 60180,		
ZENITH	40503, 40591,	YAMAHA	52001		60468		
	40741, 40869	ZENITH	50741	MTC	60625		
ZEUS	40784						

CD RECO	RDFR	AUDIOVOX	81390	RADIOSHACE	
		BOSE	81229, 81933		81609
CLASSIC	71297	CAPETRONIC		RCA	81023, 81609
DENON	70626	CARVER	81189, 80121		81254, 80080
FISHER	71325	CURTIS MATI	HES		80531, 81074
GPX	71296		80014, 80080		81390, 81511
HARMAN/KA	RDON	DELPHI	81414, 81846	REALISTIC	81609, 80158
	71202	DENON	81360, 80121,		80121, 80186
JVC	71294		80386, 81142	SANSUI	81189, 80148
KENWOOD	70626	EMERSON	80531		81764
LG	71208	FISHER	80219	SANYO	80219
MARANTZ	70626	GARRARD	80281	SHARP	80186, 80262
PHILIPS	70626	GOLDSTAR	80281	SONIC	80281
PIONEER	71062, 71087	GRUNDIG	80281	SONY	81058, 81441
RCA	70053	HARMAN/KA	RDON		81258, 81759
SONY	70000, 70100,		80110		81622, 80158
	71364	HITACHI	80386		81406, 81558
TDK	71208	INTEGRA	80135, 80842,		81658, 81758
YAMAHA	70888, 71292		81298, 81320		81858
		JBL	80110	STEREOPHON	
		- JVC	81058, 80074,	STEREOTTION	81023
MD RECO	RDER	JVC		TEAC	
			80262, 80464,	TEAC	81074, 81390
DENON	70873		81374, 81495,	TECHNICS	81308, 81518
KENWOOD	70681, 70826,		81665		80039, 81384
	71683	KAWASAKI	81390		81633, 81675
ONKYO	70868, 71685	KENWOOD	80027, 80186,	TECHWOOD	80281
OPTIMUS	71063		80262	THORENS	81189
PANASONIC	71682	KLH	81390	TOSHIBA	80080, 80135
PIONEER	71063	LG	80281		80842
SHARP	70861, 71684	MAGNAVOX	81189, 81269,	VENTURER	81390
SHERWOOD	71067	MINGWIVON	80531, 81266	VICTOR	80074
		MARANTZ	,		
SONY	70490, 71790	MAKANIZ	81189, 81269,	WARDS	80158, 80014
YAMAHA	70490, 70888,		80039, 81671		80080
	72001	MCS	80039	XM	81406, 81414
		MICROMEGA			81846
TARE REOK		-	81189	YAMAHA	81023, 80176
TAPE DEC	K	MYRYAD	81189		80186, 80376
AIWA	70197	ONKYO	80135, 80380,		81176, 81276
DENON	70076, 70371,		80842, 81298,		81331, 81375
DEI (OI)	70412		81320, 81677		82004
GARRARD	70308, 70309	OPTIMUS	81023, 80158,	(TUNER ID1)	82005
		OFTIMOS			
JVC	70244, 70273		80074, 80014,	(TUNER ID2)	81949
KENWOOD	70070, 70205,		80080, 80121,	(XM ID1)	82006
	70365		80186, 80219,	(XM ID2)	82007
NIKKO	70365		80531, 81074	ZENITH	80281
ONKYO	70135, 70282	PANASONIC	81308, 81518,		
OPTIMUS	70027		80039, 80367,		
PANASONIC	70229		81275, 81288,	OTHER AL	
PIONEER	70027, 70099		81316, 81548,	ACCESSO	RIES
RCA	70027, 70033		81633, 81675,		
				YAMAHA	82001, 82002
SHARP	70205, 70371,	DELTHER	81763, 81764	(iPod)	82000
	70412	PENNEY	80039		
SONY	70243, 70170,	PHILIPS	81189, 81269,		
	70291		81266		
TEAC	70308, 70309,	PIONEER	81023, 80014,		
	70365		80080, 80150,		
TECHNICS	70229		80281, 80531,		
TECHNOVOX			80630, 81284,		
TECHWOOD	70365		81384, 81678		
VICTOR	70273	POLK AUDIO			
WARDS	70027	PROSCAN	81254		
YAMAHA	70097, 70205,	QUASAR	80039		
	70524				
TUNER		=			
IUNEK					
	80531				
ADC					
	81405, 80158.				
	81405, 80158, 80121, 81388				
	80121, 81388,				
AIWA	80121, 81388, 81641				
AIWA ALCO	80121, 81388, 81641 81390				
AIWA ALCO ANAM	80121, 81388, 81641 81390 81609, 81074				
ADC AIWA ALCO ANAM ARCAM	80121, 81388, 81641 81390 81609, 81074 81189				
AIWA ALCO ANAM	80121, 81388, 81641 81390 81609, 81074				
AIWA ALCO ANAM ARCAM	80121, 81388, 81641 81390 81609, 81074 81189 80148				

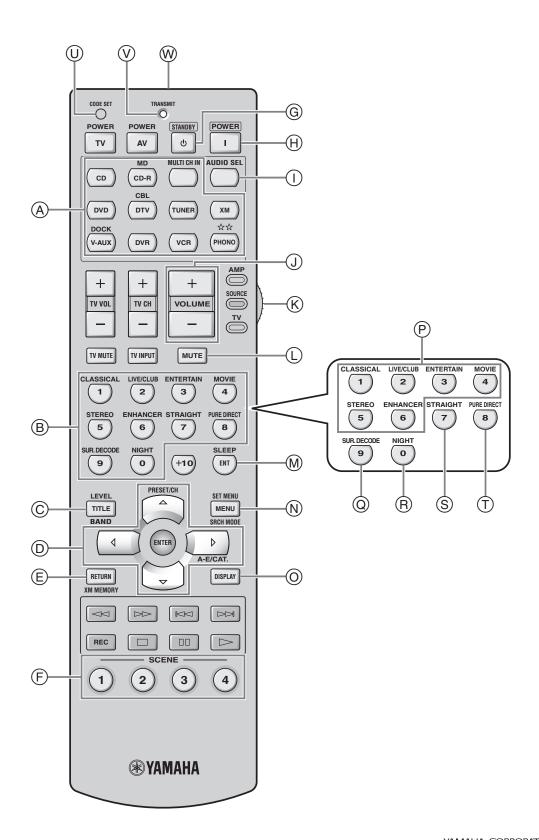


© 2007 YAMAHA CORPORATION All rights reserved.

■ Front panel



■ Remote control



U



Page 35 (footnote *2)

Incorrect

*2 You can select "V-AUX" as the input source even if your iPod is stationed in the Yamaha Universal Dock connected to this unit. When the SCENE mode is deactivated and your iPod is stationed in the Yamaha Universal Dock, this unit selects "DOCK" as the input source automatically.

Correct

*2 You can select "V-AUX" as the input source even if your iPod is stationed in the Yamaha Universal Dock connected to this unit.

UC



English/Français

Page 10 - Illustration

Incorrect



Correct



Free Manuals Download Website

http://myh66.com

http://usermanuals.us

http://www.somanuals.com

http://www.4manuals.cc

http://www.manual-lib.com

http://www.404manual.com

http://www.luxmanual.com

http://aubethermostatmanual.com

Golf course search by state

http://golfingnear.com

Email search by domain

http://emailbydomain.com

Auto manuals search

http://auto.somanuals.com

TV manuals search

http://tv.somanuals.com